

CONFIDENTIAL

9182

6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	1 Jul 69	2400	1 Jul 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
	In	Out					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0400		(C) Fr 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 99 0 121 B CO 66 4 117 C CO 0 83 108 D CO 95 6 122 E CO 22 52 93 HHC X X 177				
3	0620		(C) Fr CAP132 S2 to TOC DO: CAP 132 heard an explosion and SAF fr grid 570904 in the village of An Diem (1). Two elements were sent into the area and they found the Chiefs office blown-up and a fence burned down. They also found a large amount of VC propaganda in Vietnamese and English. They detained 2 VCS who stated that 50-60 NVA were in the village earlier but fled to the SW that evening.	Bn S, J	DS		
4	0705		(U) Fr B Co 26th Engr to TOC RTO: 3rd Plt of B Co, 26th Engr estab commo & gave loc to 1-52 TOC at 0700hrs.	S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS		
5	0730		(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A CO, 607825, obs 4 VC mvg vic 605816. They will cont to obs in hope they can ambush or detain them. One has wpn, unsure of clothing due to poor sighting. Lost sight of enemy due to thick vegetation.	BTOC-Burnett	DS		
6	0850		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co CA fr PZ 566765 to LZ 637760, time; PZ 0840hrs, LZ 0846hrs.	BTOC-Asbill	DS		
7	0905		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 3-6 ARVN CA to OP1 is complete as of 0905hrs.	BTOC-Asbill	DS		
8	0920		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16, 36, 46, 566765, recd appox 50 rds SAF fr BS565768. They returned fire w/81mm SA and are firing Arty. They had neg cas. They will check the area. Neg results.	BTOC-Bernett	MJD		
9	0950		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A 26, 605819, took unk amount SAF at 0950hrs. Returned SAF to break contact. Have 1 US WHA w/bullet wd in left hip. Ambulatory patient. They will close on the A Co loc. Distoff requested, completed at 1110hrs.				
			Name of WHA: R. Brown, E5 taken to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD		

YPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2		No of Pgs 4		
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered					
					From		To			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
					0001	1 Jul 69	2400	1 Jul 69		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl					
	In	Out								
10	1000		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co. spotted 1 VNF heading at BS470832. They pursued until they saw what appeared to be a suspected ambush, then pulled back to LZ CLEMSON where a fire mission is being processed by the FO. Fire mission cancelled due to delay in clearance. B Co will recheck area w/neg results.	BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	MJD					
11	1220	1220	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to BTOC-CPT Fiese: Request a heavy Blue Ghost Team to support A Co, for attack on BS665817 at 011600 Jul.	Request Approved by BTOC	MJD					
12		1340	(U) Fr TOC RTO to BTOC-THACKER: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON at 1340hrs and briefed by Maj Kallam at this time. Gen Ramsey departed LZ STINSON at 1415hrs.	Bn S, J	MJD					
13	1410		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co 22 found documents while searching a hootch at BS607825. Documents were brought back to LZ STINSON & turned into the S2.	S2-Opt Tashiro BTOC-Thacker	MJD					
14	1440		(C) Fr BTOC-Thacker to TOC RTO: VR & Snatch grids for 1000hr-1200hr on 2 Jul: (GRIDS) 5386, 5886, 5581, 5881.	S2/S3 Map, Arty	MJD					
15	1530		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: Helix 22 processing AS on BS440762. Results: 1 Bridge damaged and 2 hootch destroyed.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD					
16	1600		(U) Fr Warlords to TOC RTO: Warlords came on station to conduct a VR & snatch. Results: At BS600819 1 Pith helmet, at BS599832 numerous bunkers, broke station 1705hrs.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD					
17	1650		(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 is processing AS on BS573757, completed at 1720hrs. BDA: 22 structures destroyed, 3 bunkers, 1 secondary explosion.	BTOC-Opt Gaffney	MJD					
18	1705		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports finding 1 50 cal barrel US type, will blow in place. A Co found 6 pigs small amount of rice, 1 bicycle and bicycle parts. Area believed to have been used recently, found warm fires & water boiling. Believed to be transportation Co of 21st Regt.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	1 Jul 69	2400	1 Jul 69
Serial No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Init
19	1900		(C) Fr 3rd Plt H Trp to TOC RTO: 3rd Plt, H Trp, engaged 3 VC, 510872, evaded into treeline. Arty fired: Will check out area. Checked area w/neg results. Found 1 tunnel 4' X 4' X 12' long. Will destroy on 2 July.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD
20	1900		(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 process AS at BS500753, completed at 1745hrs. BDA: 8 structures, 11 bunker destroyed and 3 spider holes opened up.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD
21	2100		(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: CAPs 132, 139, 141 and 1310 informed by TOC DO that support was readily available to them but they must call us on all their contacts first before calling anyone else.		BN, S, J, CAP Teams	MJD
22	2125		(U) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: OP George & 3rd Plt H Trp spotted a light at BS503871. Arty fired w/3rd Plt H Trp to adjust. Results unk.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD
23	2200		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports hearing PhySops mission(in English) which stated the following: US gone to far, stop the aggression. You will die. You will die, You will die. Also sang the song, "Where have all the flowers gone." Also another song but couldn't understand. S2, Arty		BTOC-Thacker	MJD
24			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0700hrs and conducted search of 598828, 601837, 594826, A Co estab NL at 2100hrs at BS609823. B Co conducted base development and provided security of LZ CLEMSON. C CO conduct base development and improvement and also provided for the security of LZ STINSON. C16 departed LZ STINSON 0930hrs and moved to patrol through 547829 and 541832. C16 closed LZ STINSON at 1150hrs. D Co conducted search and clear operation 566765. D Co estab NL 1900hrs at 566765. E Recon remained OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continued to provide security of LZ STINSON. Contact: D16, 36, 46, 566765, recd approx 50 rds SAF fr BS565768. Returned 81mm, SAF and firing Arty. Neg cas or results. A Co 26, 605819, took unk amount SAF at 0950hrs. Returned SAF to break contact. One US WHA w/bullet wd in left hip. Dustoff requested and complete at 1110hrs. FAC conducted AS at BS573757 1650hrs. BDA: 22 structures destroyed, 3 bunkers and one secondary explosion.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1

2

Location

Period Covered

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LE STINSON - BS545829

0001

17

21:00

1 July

1 July 69

1 July 69

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

Inl

In	Out.
----	------

(Summary cont)

Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA fr A Co

Enemy: None

Wpons CIA: None.

Plans: A Co will continue to work in their present FCA of BS5882.

BS6182,	BS5879, BS6079. B Co will continue to secure and develop LZ
CLEMSON,	C Co will continue to secure and develop LZ STINSON. DTM will
	clear objective 1 of the current combined operation with the 6th ARVN Regt.
DTM consist	of 1st Plt, B Co/26th Engr, 1 light tank section 1-1 Cav and
Engr of 6th	ARVN. E Recon remains OpCon to B Co. E Mortars provide fire
support from	LZ STINSON. B16 remains with 3rd Plt H Trp, 17 Cav.

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

10 of INITIALS

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF

MT DEAL 1LT DY OFF

REPORT OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
PERIOD NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF. S3

SIGNATURE

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

9183

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

4

Organization or Unit.

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From

Hour Date

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

2 July 69

2400

2 July 69

Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Int
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0300		(C) Fr 2d ARVN Div to TOC RTO: TOI 13 Jun 69. Interrogation report fr Tra Bong Sub-Sector fr Chief Hoi who defected 13 Jun 69: Subject stated that a PW Camp was loc vic BS237850, BS248850, BS237840, BS244840. Prior to June 69 another PW camp was loc vic BS310530, BS330530, BS310500, BS330500. These two PW camps contain approx 300 PW mostly ARVN soldiers & GVN cadre. A third PW camp loc near Tra Khe ville vic BS100860, BS130860, 100820, 130820. Subject stated that erd PW camp held 70 US PWs. Previous loc of this camp was near Ha Khe ville BS163815. Liaison station loc vic at BS unk but on the Tang River at Tra My ville. Note: These two liaisons have bicycles used to transport ammo.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Lt Serrano	MJD
3	0400		(C) Fr 1-52 to 198 TOC: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PRD A CO 87 0 120 B CO 67 4 120 C CO 0 86 122 D CO 94 5 113 E CO 18 47 95 HHC X X 178		
4	0755		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, BS594824, found approx 9 tunnels at BS594824. Four or five are 10-12 ft in depth and run 50m. 3 or 4 or smaller. Request demo experts to blow in place. Cpt Hall put in request to Bde. B26 Engr informed us Engr can't provide demo team. They recommend extracting a team fr Engr w/D Co for that mission. A Co reports tunnels blow at 1820hrs.	Bn S, S BTOC-Rims, Cpt Bramer, Arty	MJD
5	1010		(C) Fr BTOC-SE/4 Rims to TOC DO: URIs: Unk size force w/in 1500m of BSH79726 at 0900hrs. Bn size unit w/in 500m of BSH33668 at 0800hrs.	Arty-Dachsel S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS
6	0900		(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: AO extension for LZ CLEMSON (ARVN) until 1800-02 Jul grids: 485834 to 494834 to 485820 to 494820.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
7	1235		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 destroyed 1 55gal drum of rice w/a WP grenade. The Rice was hidden in the bushes.	BTOC-Asbill	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

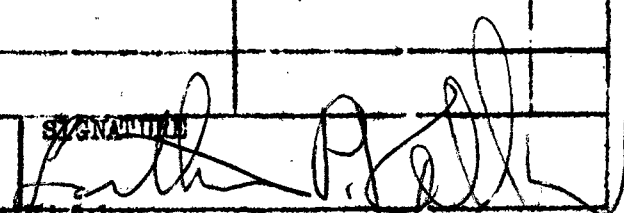
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 years**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICIALS LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization of Unit		Location	Period Covered				
No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl			
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	2 Jul 69	2400	2 Jul 69	
8	1240	(U) Fr C&C/Col Davis to TOC RTO: FAC 23 is processing an AS into 573757. BDA: Eight structures destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed. 1245hrs FAC 23 observed 10-15 VC run into a woodline and start shooting at the jets. Jets made several strafing runs on the woodline. LTC Davis requested D Co to send one heavy Platoon to check area ASAP. D16 checked out the area of BS573757. Results neg.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS			
9	1345	(C) Fr BTOC-Bledsoe to TOC RTO: URI 1100hrs: Unk size force 250m fr 452846, 1100hrs.	5-46 Inf				
10	1400	(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: At 1355hrs, D16 568760, recvd appox 5 rds M79 fr 563762, prox 300m & rds fell short, neg cas. Firing Arty Quang Ngai gave neg clearance for Arty because they had a company in the area and they had neg contact w/ them. D16 checked area w/neg results.	Bn S2-Tashiro	DS			
11	1425	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, A36, 598824, found documents at grid 598824. Documents were extracted and brought back to LZ STINSON. They were found hidden inside of an ammo can.	Arty-Daschnel				
12	1500	(U) Fr BTOC-Cpt Miller to TOC RTO: EOD instructors will be waiting at the Div Adm pad at 0730hrs, 4 Jul 69.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS			
13	1515	(U) Fr Bn TOC to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON at 1450hrs. Was briefed by Cpt Hal assistant S-3. Departed this loc at 1515hrs.	BTOC-Jellen	DS			
14	1530	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp detained 1 VNM 30-35 yrs old w/Chieu Hoi leaflet. They will hold until our bird can evac to LZ STINSON.	S3 Air	DS			
15	1620	(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: BTOC called and asked of spot report fr CAP 132. They questioned as to why it was not sent to 1-52 instead of straight to CAPs higher. CAPs reported 10 VC at 021340 Jul and called in Arty, results unk. CAP 132 called & immediately chastized. CAP 132 was informed once again that all spot reports will be reported to 1-52 first and this is to be done ASAP. Information recvd fr Bde was same as CAP 132 reported to 1-52.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS			
			CAP 132, BTOC-Rothermel, Deines	DS			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page No 3		No of Pgs 4		
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		From Hour 0001	To Date 2 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 2 Jul 69
Page NO	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl				
16	1830	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 26 reports personnel mvg fr enemy grid 540873 while putting in AS. Will bring in second set of fighters.	BTOC-Hill	DS				
17	1845	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 26 reports on second AS on 540873 11 fortified structures damaged and saw 2 personnel evade in a bunker. Bunker was destroyed, 2 possible KIAs. Helix broke station.	BTOC-Hill	DS				
18	2000	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 566754, at 1950 hrs revd 4 unk size mortar rds & approx 30 rds SAF resulting in 2 US WHA (frag in head), one ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (frag in chest). Returned SAF & 81mm. 1955hrs DO (urgent) requested w/gunships. Arty checkfired awaiting clearance fr 6th ARVN Regt. D Co WHA- Malone, 3/B/26 Engr WHA-McFarlen. 2025hrs Muskot 38 on station, 2030hrs Dustoff 58 on station. Dustoff 58 while attempting to land, hit a rice paddy dike and lost a skid. He was forced to break station w/out completing the dustoff. Report dustoff 50 enroute to complete dustoff. 2120hrs Dustoff S1-SP King, 50 on station. Dustoff complete at 2130hrs. Patients taken to 312th Evac.	BTOC-Hill BTOC-Fults	DS				
19	2240	(C) Fr S3 to TOC DO: Request the following AO extension: #1 Everything E of 49 grid in CAP 139 - 022235, CAP 139 cleared. #2 Grids 577770, 590770, 590750, 560750, 560760 until 042400 July.	BTOC-Edmonson	DS				
20	2315	(U) Fr 3/H & B36 to TOC RTO: 3/H Trp and B36 report taking one RPG and a small amount of machinegun fire fr enemy grid shown above. Arty was called in and enemy was silenced. Neg cas fr enemy fire. B36 reports one cas. Man sprained his ankle by jumping into foxhole. Will evac on morning of 3 Jul.	BTOC-Fults	DS				
21		(U) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, provide fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0630hrs and conducted search of 594824, 598828, 601837, 594824, 598824. A Co estab NL at 2100hrs at BS609823. B Co continued to provide security and						

Typed Name & Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETACHMENT OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Unit		CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered	
		From	To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
32/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	2 Jul 69	2400 2 Jul 69
Hour	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Int
21		(Summary Cont) conducted development of LZ CLEMSON. C Co provided security and conducted improvement of LZ STINSON. C16 departed LZ STINSON at 0815hrs and conducted patrol of 547829, 541832 and closed LZ STINSON AT 1150hrs. DIM conducted clear operation 568760, 573757. DIM estab NDP at 1900hrs at 566765. E Mortars continued to provide fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Co Recon remained OpCon to B Co. Contact: FAC 23 is processing an A3 into 573757. BDA: Eight structures destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed. 1245hrs FAC 23 obs 10-15 VC run into a woodline and start shooting at jets. Fighters made several straffing runs and D Co sent to check out area. D16 found neg results. D Co, 566754, at 1950hrs revd SAF 30 rds, 4 rds unk size mortars resulting in 2 US WHA, 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WHA. Returned SAF & 61mm. Arty awaiting clearance to fire. Dustoff requested, completed at 2130hrs. 2315hrs 3/H Trp and B36 report taking one RPG and small amount of MG fire fr enemy grid 494879. Arty called and enemy was silenced. B36 reports one man sprained his ankle by jumping in foxhole. Will evac in morning of 3 Jul. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 2 US WHA fr D Co, 1 US BCO WNHA, 1 ARVN KIA and 1 WHA. Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co will search in FCA bounded by BS5881, BS6181, BS5878, BS6178. B Co continue to provide security and conduct development of LZ CLEMSON. C Co provide security and improvement of LZ STINSON. DIM will clear objective #2 and start into obj #2 in current combined operations w/6th ARVN Regt. E Co remains at LZ STINSON. E Recon OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continue fire support fr LZ STINSON. HIM continued current combined operation w/5-46 Inf and 6th ARVN Regt. B16 will remain attached to B/H/17th Cav.			
22	2400	(U) Journal Closed.			
		ID OF INITIALS			
		M J. DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF			
		D SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF			
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered		
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		Hour 0001	Date 3 Jul 69	Hour 2400
					Date 3 Jul 69	Date 3 Jul 69	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0030		(U) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC BTOC Ref Chieu Hoi fr 28 Apr 69 to 1-52 at LZ STINSON: SL due the out record of SKS type 56 rifle.			SL Rear, Bn S, J DS	
3	0040		(C) Fr 2d ARVN to TOC BTOC: Ref interrogation report of Hoi Chan: Name - Nguyen Van Y, assistant cmdr of chain transportation group. This group transports rice, food, wounded troops. Subject defected 8 May 69 to Son Trung OP. His unit is 1st transportation section Quang Ngai committee. Group operate fr Phuoc Loc village BS560760 to Giang ville BS506950. Mission is to transport WIA fr Thu Loc ville BS470776. On 6 May 69 subject saw 506A sapper Co revg infiltration training for barbed wire at BS487865.				
4	0400		2d ARVN code - B48 Hai. (C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A Co 85 0 120 B Co 67 0 120 C Co 0 82 122 D Co 89 0 113 E Co 18 47 95 HHG X X 178			BTOC-Harmon	DS
5	0709		(U) Fr Helix 22 to TOC BTOC: Helix 22 on station in 1-52 AO at 0705hrs.			Bn S, J	DS
6	0805		(C) Fr Cpt Hall to BTOC-Cpt Shaw: Request for Pre-plan & Skyspots: 548837 - CBU & napalm plus yesterdays for preplans. Skyspots will be all of yesterdays.			BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	DS
7	0900		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC BTOC: Blue Ghost on station to conduct a VR & Snatch in the area of his operations. Blue Ghost observed 1 MAM wearing white shirt and shorts, short hair cut evading at 569818. Results: 1 KIA. Blue Ghost snatched 1 VNM w/ID card age 45 at BS582851 also observed 2 50 cal pits 300m to the south. Blue Ghost observed 2 50 cal pits at BS575832, 581840, 581841 - 2 fresh 50 cal pits camouflage fresh burned off w/WP. 581839 fresh trench line, 4-5 bunkers under construction. 574818 lager position 15-18 people stayed there. Not friendly. 560815 lager psn, not friendly. Broke station 1010hrs.			S2/S3 Map	DS
8						BTOC-Sgt Edmonson	DS
						BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl	
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ STINSON - BS545829							
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
			0001	3 Jul 69	2400	3 Jul 69	
8	0930		(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URIs: Unk size element 700m, BS477873 at 0700hrs. Unk size element 700m, BS376797 at 0800hrs.		5-46, Arty	MJD	
9	0955		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co detained 1 VN Male 15 yrs old. He was walking in a rice paddy so they detained him. They also found about 20 rds AK47 ammo, 1 M79 rd, 3/4 lb black TNT, claymore firing device & a cigarette lighter in the area, 587829.		BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD	
10		1015	(C) Fr Lt Deal to TOC RTO: Request an IPW Team to interrogate the two detainees that we have fr Blue Ghost snatch and a Co.		BTOC-Cpt Quinones	MJD	
11	1030		(C) Fr LTC Davis to TOC RTO: At 1030hrs C&C bird of 1-52 checked out complete area surrounding BS578828. Reports neg fresh trenchline in the area and neg bunkers under constructions. Request pin-point grid fr Blue Ghost.		Cpt-Miller	MJD	
22	1200		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processing an AS on BS548847. Results: 3 MAM evading, 3 KBA.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD	
13	1250		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, late AM: Unk size element 1000m at BS505687. Unk size element 2000m at BS433690. Unk size element 800m 540770.		BTOC-Cpt Quinones	MJD	
14	1420		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports finding documents at BS587829. The documents were buried in a woodline under approx 6" of dirt. Documents will be evac to LZ STINSON.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD	
15		1430	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Request Blue Ghost gunships to work in coordination w/A Co starting at 0630hrs until 0930hrs on 4 Jul 69.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD	
16	1500		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Armed helicopters operating in support of the 198th Bde will not be allowed to engage targets inside the RDA w/out first obtaining political clearance. Clearance responsibilities rest w/supported TOC, Maj Kallam			MJD	
17	1515		(U) Fr CH47 for D Co to TOC RTO: CH47 while taking resupply into the Engr w/D Co, 566765, took unk amount of SAF. Results 2 hits neg cas fr 5575.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	3 Jul 69	2400 3 Jul 69
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
18		1535	(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC DO: CA request for 4 Jul 69: PZ STINSON LZ BS595803 for 35 Pax. Time PZ 0600hrs LZ 0610hrs. PZ Callsign: ZULU 12 On Air/Gnd. LZ Callsign: INDIA 12 on cmd. AC: 1 C&C, 2 gunships, 1 smoke & 5 UH1H. PZ SonBn S, J, Avn, Tinh, LZ BS595803 PAX 21. PZ time 0615hrs, LZ 0625hrs. PZ callsign: BATON 55A Cmd. LZ INDIA 12 Cmd. LZ is secure, AC are 3 UH1H.	BTOC-Cpt Miller		
19		1555	(U) Fr 1-52 TOC to BTOC-Edmondson: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON and was briefed on the tactical situation by Cpt Hall. He departed the LZ at 1610hrs.	Bn S, J		MJD
20	1600		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 26 processed AS on BS544854. BDA neg.	BTOC-Edmondson		MJD
21	1625		(U) Fr A26 to TOC RTO: A26 engaged unk size element, at 592825. A26 at 587829. Sweeping area of engagement they found 1 M1 rifle, US type, SN 5774052. Neg cas. Wpns was apparently dropped by evading enemy.	BTOC-Edmondson		MJD
22	1715		(C) Fr BTOC-Maj Hargrove to TOC RTO: Bde will change secure push to 57.45 at 2000hrs. Also C 1-52 internal freq has been changed to 1-52 Admin Log 45.05. Our new Admin Log has been changed to 58.25.	Cpt Martin		MJD
23	1810		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processed AS on BS549848. BDA: 2 structures destroyed, 2 damaged. Two spider holes uncovered. FAC also reports numerous spider holes in this area. Also 1 old 50 cal position.	BTOC-Edmondson		MJD
24	1823		(C) Fr H Trp, 3rd Plt to TOC RTO: 3rd Plt H Trp reports taking 3 RPG & SAF at 1820hrs vic 503878 fr 515882. Results: 7 US WHA, 2 fr B16 and 5 fr 3/H. Most serious had head, shoulder wounds. Urgent DO called. At 1845hrs C&C evac 5 WHA, 2 fr B16 & 3 H Trp. Names of WHA fr B16: Corley, Tarca. Remaining 2 fr H Trp will be evac the AM 4 Jul.	BTOC-Sgt Edmondson		MJD
25	1830		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports engaging 2 VC in black PJ. They had packs & wpns. Called in Arty. Checked the area. Neg results. Neg cas. Also engaged w/M16. Enemy grid 573766. D Co loc 566765.	BT C-Sgt Edmondson		MJD
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICIALS						Page No 4		No of Pgs 5	
Organization or Instal.			Location			Period Covered			
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829			From		To	
						Hour	Date	Hour	Date
						0001	3 Jul 69	2400	3 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl
26	1900		(U) Fr H Trp to TOC DMCO: H Trp, reports taking 2 detainees in vic of BS499820. One ran but stopped when 50 cal was fired at him. The other stopped when tracks ran over hootch he was in. Neg IDs, black & white PJs. H Trp reports taking one detainee at 495815 wearing black PJs, neg ID MAM.				BTOC-Sgt Edmonson		MJD
27	1955		(U) Fr A26 to TOC RTO: A26 reports destroying 2 tunnels. Dimensions: entrance 6' deep, 15' long, 3' wide.				BTOC-Bothermal		MJD
28	2030		(C) Fr I CORP G2 to TOC DO: RVN joint Group Staff has passed the following alert to I Corps: According to MSS Forces a nationwide enemy offensive will begin tonight 3 Jul. 3rd MAF rates this B3.				B Co, C Co, D Co Maj Kallam, Arty, Col Davis		MJD
29	2100		(C) Fr S2 Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: Documents found by A Co at 1420hrs at 587829 contained personal letters, propaganda sheets (will be sent to rear tomorrow), ID cards for 2 ARVN or PF personnel. Detainee fr same area stated that 10 days ago hamlet school was destroyed by fire and teacher named Cong was killed. The name appeared in documents found yesterday in same area.				BTOC-Lt Serrano		MJD
30	2125		(U) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: Two Chieu Hois fr Bien Sonhad neg tactical info. Female claimed to be a teacher. Both will be taken to Quang Ngai 4 Jul 69.				BTOC-Harmon		MJD
31	2200		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: VC Bn 4-21 at Phu Fong and Son Kim, 557725 on 30 Jun. 137 Co at Dac Loc, grid 579826. 21st Sapper Co at Ha Tay 568761, 571758. 506th A Co 594773.				BTOC-Cpt Plesse		MJD
32	2200		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Plesse to TOC RTO: VR & Snatch Team grids for 040630 to 040900 Jul are as follows: BS5785, BS6085, BS6082 to BS5779.				BTOC-Cpt Plesse		MJD
33			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security and fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0652hrs and moved to conduct search of 587829 and 592825, 557829. A Co estab NL at 2130hrs at 585813. B Co continued to provide security and base						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

3 Jul 69

2400

3 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
33			(Summary continued) development of LZ CLEMSON. B36 departed LZ CLEMSON at 0720hrs and conducted search of 475825 and 471829. B36 closed LZ CLEMSON at 0845hrs. C Co continued the development and security of LZ STINSON. DTM continued in combined operation w/6th ARVN at 5676. E Mortars provides fire support of LZ STINSON. E Recon remained OpCon to B Co. HTM continued combined operation w/5-46 and 6th ARVN Regt. B16 will remain attached to 3rd Plt, H Trp, 17th Cav. CONTACTS: Blue Ghost observed 1 MAM at 569818, 0920hrs, wearing white shirt and shorts and had short hair cut. Was evading, resulted in 1 KIA. At 1200hrs FAC 22 processing A3 on BS548847 resulted in 3 MAM evading. KBA. GH47 while taking resupply into the Engr w/D Co, 568765, took unk amount of SAF fr 5575. Results: 2 hits, neg cas. A26 engaged unk size element at 592825. A Co at 587829 engaged w/SAF. TOI: 1625hrs. Sweeping the area of incident they found 1 US M1 rifle, SN 5774052. Neg cas, wpns was apparently dropped by evading enemy. At 1823hrs 3rd Plt H Trp took 3 RPG & SAF rds at 503878 fr 515882. Results: 7 US WHA, 2 fr B16 & 5 fr H Trp. Five were evac at 1845hrs by C&C and other two cas were to be evac early AM of 4 Jul. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 2 US fr B16 WHA, 5 US 3rd Plt H Trp, 17th Cav WHA. Enemy: 1 KIA VC by Blue Ghost, 3 KBA VC by A3. Wpns CIA: 1 US M1 rifle SN 5774052 CIA by A Co. Plans: The 1-52 Infantry (-) conducts a cordon and search of hamlet Van Hoa 1. MedCaps will be conducted currently w/interrogations of population. Concept: A Co cordons hamlet Van Hoa 1 vic BS594803 effective 040430 Jul. C Co conducts CA PZ LZ STINSON to LZ vic BS595803 and conducts search of Van Hoa 1. 1-52 Surgeon will accompany search party and IPW Team. B Co (-) continue to secure and develop LZ CLEMSON. D Co continue present land clearing operation. E Co Mortars provide fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon remained OpCon to B Co.		
34	2400		(U) Journal Closed. ID. OF INITIALS D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF M J DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF		

 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9183-

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

6

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

4 Jul 69

2400

4 Jul 69

Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0001		(U) Fr CAP 132 to TOC RTO: CAP 132, CP, reported taking 10 82mm rds and unk no of B40s and SAF. Results: 1 USMC WHA, 1 PF WIA and 1 Youth Group WHA. Arty fired w/unk results, will sweep area at first light. Have 3 AK47 CIA, TOI - 032340	Arty-Farmer	
3	0045		(C) Fr BTOC-Serrano to TOC DMC0: Infra-Red reports 3 emissions at BSL92857 and 5 emission at BSL22781. Neg Arty clearance.	BTOC-Sgt Fults Arty-Farmer	MJD
4	0250		(C) Fr Binh Son Dist through BTOC-Sgt Fults to TOC RTO: Intell reports: 48th Bn loc vic 727826. 5th Bn, 25th Regt at 497835. Two companies of 409th Bn BSL62900. These units plan to attack Binh Son Dist HQ sometime between 1-5 Jul 69. Art One VC Platoon fr 95th Sapper Co w/25 wpns, 1 60mm mortar, complete IW. Loc 546875. Intention is to mortar & attack Binh Son Dist HQ (P3 rating). One NVA unit of unk size at following grids. BS545929, 543923, 539929, 511894, 514894. Unit carries 350 wpns including 2 AAC MG, 3 MG of unk size, 2 82mm tubes & IW. Individual uniforms are grey. Intent to attack Binh Son Dist HQ.	S2/S3 Map BTOC-Sgt Fults Arty-Farmer	MJD
5	0340		(U) Fr CAP 132Z to TOC RTO: CAP 132Z revd 6 82mm incoming w/neg casualties. Neg arty fired. At 0420 revd 4 more 82mm incoming rds. Neg cas or damage. Neg Arty fired.	BTOC-Sgt Fults	MJD
6	0400		(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 84 4 119 B CO 77 5 125 C CO 0 79 125 D CO 84 5 112 E CO 18 49 72 HHC X X 79		
7	0415		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A CO, 594803, detained 1 VNM age 45-50 evading their cordon area. A Co will hold detainee until C&C can extract.	Bn S, J BTOC-Sgt Fults	MJD
8	0515		(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: BTOC passed 1 Infra-Red grid, 491856, to 1-52 TOC. Reported 2 emissions. Neg arty fired due to grid being		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

6

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001 4 Jul 69

2400 4 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
8	0515		(Cont) in 6th ARVN AO, TOI 0230hrs.	Arty-Farmer	MJD
9	0520		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36, 594803, spotted unk number of VN people evading their cordon area. VN did not react to "Dung Lai" & A36 eng w/SAF. Results: 1 VN WIA about 20m in front of A36 position. Will check out at light, now WIA is KIA.	BTOC-Harmon	MJD
10	0630		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: 1st PZ LZ STINSON 0615hrs, LZ BS595803 0622hrs. 2d PZ Son Tinh 0610hrs, LZ BS595803 0715hrs.	BTOC-Burnett	MJD
11	0635		(U) Fr Warlord Lead to TOC RTO: Warlord Lead on station at 0635 to conduct VR & Snatch. Reports old trenches at BS575775. Numerous tunnels at BS575768. Broke station 0715hrs.	BTOC-Cpt Plese	MJD
12	0755		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 595803, reports 3 NVA CIA. Preliminary interrogation indicated one NVA may be a warrant officer. C Co reports 1 VCS WIA in village area. He was wounded by A Co earlier, evac to 312th at 0900hrs. At 0845hrs C Co reports in addition to 3 CIA C Co has 3 NVA KIA, 1 US 38 cal pistol CIA SN C509, 331 plus 4 55 gal drums of rice. The 3 KIA were weaving weaving green shorts and shirts, neg documents. KIAs were trying to evade the cordon. The rice will be bagged and evac to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Burnett, Fuller	MJD
13	0	0815	(C) Fr S3 Air to BTOC-Cpt Shaw: Request SkySpot for 4 Jul: BS555865, 541871, 533878.	S2/S3 Map	MJD
14	0900		(C) Fr BTOC-Bledsoe to TOC RTO: AO extension request (Special Forces) #101, purpose - Air-mobile strike force operation involving 2 Cos in area bounded by BS3677, 3684, 4577, 4584. C-5 SF fr 050001-152400 Jul 69.	Bn S, J	DS
15	0945		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Quinones to TOC RTO: URIs: Unk size element at BS524761, 1000m, 0800hrs. Unk size unit w/in 1000m of BS463816, 0930hrs.	S2/S3 Map, Arty	DS
16	0950		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D CO, 567772, 0945hrs tripped a booby trapped 105 rd resulting in 3 US WHA, 1 US shock. Names of WHA: Linhust - legs & ankles, Dixon - leg, May - leg, King in Shock. DO complete 0950, to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Fuller S-1 Riceck	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	4 Jul 69	2400	4 Jul 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
	In	Out					
17	1000		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 595803, 0945hrs CIA one VNM age 17 captured in bomb shelter near a hootch. CIA was wearing black shirt & pants. Evac to STINSON & later to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD		
18	1035		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Psyops bird working in area 5378, 5778 and the river revd approx 10-15 rds SAF everytime he flew over grid 546765. Helix 23 on station w/fighters.	BTOC-Burnett	MJD		
19	1100		(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processed AS on 465775. Results: two structures destroyed.	BTOC-Burnett	MJD		
20	1110		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, reports finding 1 satchel of documents at BS595803. Will be brought back to LZ STINSON. Also found 1 pistol belt w/1 Chicom grenade and 1 M1 ammo pouch w/ammo. At same grid. Documents include tax receipts and rice receipts. 1315hrs Documents were definitely enemy documents but of no tactical value. One stamp found in documents in Rear Services Staff Department MR-5 to Son Tinh District.	BTOC-Burnett/Jellen	DS		
21	1145		(C) Fr D26 to TOC DO: D26 reports approx 30 rds SAF fr 100m W of their location. D26 obs 2 or 3 VC evading, however, could not provide an accurate description. They returned SAF & 8mm. D26 checked area w/neg results.	BTOC-Fuller	DS		
22	1300		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS on BS555768.	BTOC-Hill	DS		
23	1315		(U) Fr 1st Plt H Trp to TOC DO: 1/H Trp, 488808, detained 1 MAM w/neg ID. He was seen evading into a bunker. Has been sent to LZ STINSON. Evac to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Hill	DS		
24	1400		(C) Fr Bn Surgeon to TOC DO: At 1230hrs Bn Surgeon treated 23 VN people on a medcap in support of cordon operation, 595803.	BTOC-Hill	DS		
25	1525		(C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp reports 1 vehicle 535850 blown up by command detonated mine, resulting in 4 US WHA, 1 US KHA. One element obs 1 VC evad to the NE, DO request at 1535hrs. Vehicle burning w/1 US still inside. DO 58 on station, MM 10 DO (dusted off) 2 US WHA. 1540 hrs DO 58 dusted off 2 US WHA, all taken to 312th Evac. One US KHA still in burning track. Found KHA 19' fr track. 1700hrs. DO 1730hrs.	BTOC-Hill	DS		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4

56

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

From
Hour Date
0001 4 Jul 69To
Hour Date
2400 4 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
26	1530		(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC RTO: CAP 139 on OP George reports taking LSAF. They returned fire in direction of 4-6 ARVN. No results yet. 4-6 ARVN revd 1 ARVN WIA (minor).	BTOC-Thacker	DS
27		1615	(C) Fr S2-Spencer to TOC RTO: Documents CIA by C Co at BS595803 readout: Documents contained notebooks w/sales slips, receipts, rice purchases and figures. One notebook contained meeting plans and indoctrination programs and communist sayings. Detainee H Trp BS488809 readout: Nguyen Ngly 43 yrs old - Phu Son, Son Phuong, Son Tinh, Ong Hamlet guerillas - 5 (Mats French) VC control 3 yrs. Au - cong - Mien 35yrs - Guerillas Cmdr. Do Mam Assistant Cmdr, Lu Bon Hamlet Chief. NVA have not been passing his hamlet since Mar and Apr. BS495815 Do Minh 15 yrs says his hamlet is very small and has no organization, 3 or 4 guerillas. BS499820 - Ta Lau age 52 yrs says his hamlet is VC controlled 3-4 yrs. Farmers association 2-3 yrs. Vo Chan 44yrs hamlet has 10 guerillas w/SKSs. No NVA since Mar & Apr. C Co detainee name Ngo Van Dao, 28 yrs fr near Da Nam, Quang Nam. Has been w/NVA for 2yrs as rice bearer and part time coolie, Former unit Cong Truong 21yrs now is in K55. He was w/unit 730, 4th Bn. CIA while trying to escape cordon. Phong Thuong age 17 Dai Loc, Son Kon, Son Tinh Quang Ngai CIA at BS595803. Belongs to youth association now training to become assault guerillas. His hamlet has an encircling trench but no tunnels.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
28		1630	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: All skyspots cancelled for tonight as there will be friendlies in the area.	BTOC-Cpt Miller	DS
29	1635		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: CA of C Co NPFT & PRU & ARVNs: C Co PZ 595803 1605hrs, LZ LZ STINSON 1611hrs. PRU PZ 595803 1620hrs, LZ Son Tinh 1624hrs. 4-6 ARVN last LZ 535850 at 1740hrs.	BTOC-Hill	DS
30	1730		(C) Fr BTOC-Sgt Edmonson to TOC DO: Blue Ghost will be in our AO to VR & Snatch in PCA 5285, 5785, 5788, 5288 on 5 Jul 69.	Bn S, J	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

5

No of Pgs

6

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

4 Jul 69

2400

4 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
31	1740	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports 1 heat cas, urgent DO requested. Name E-3 Stamey. DO 82 ETA 15 min. D058 on station for A Co at 1810hrs. DO completed at 1810hrs, cas to be evac to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
32	1830	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processed AS on BS549847 at 1815hrs w/neg BDA results. Helix broke station..	BTOC-Jellen	DS
33	1830	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Chuie Hoi Didh Moro is village group cmdr of Son Dong. NVA get supplies fr Son Tinh Dist and Son Ha dist. VC main Force get supplies fr Ha Thanh village. Personnel have been issued Khlis that came fr VC Son Ha Dist. Under personal control they have 11 covers and 10 wpns. They now have nine as Chuie Hoi has one w/him. Personnel Chuie Hoi because he wants to have a better life. Last four days over 50 NVA came through his village then moved to Xa Lo Southward. NVA had AKs w/them. 2d Chieu Hoi name Ainh Ro6 w/rank - Hamlet member. He worked w/above listed personnel.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
34	1930	(C) Fr S2-Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: Results Summary: Combined operations in support of Pacification: 1-52 (*) PRU TM and NPFF propan-ganda armed TM. KIA - VC hamlet chief and NVA coordinator, name Hoang. 1 KIA VC district cadre, 1 KIA NVA association leader. Vo Thi Hoa and 5 members Old Mans Association; seven members. All detainees sent to Son Tinh. Med Cap treated 23 persons. 3 NVA CIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA suspect taken to 312th Evac, 15 bags rice evac to Son Tinh. 1500lbs. 36000 Piasters CIA. Various documents sent to BAYONET.	BTOC-Hill	DS
35	1935	(C) Fr D Coto TOC RTO: D Co reports finding following items, ammo cache of 10rds M79, 20 rds M16, 75 rds 7.62, NVA med kit, one poncho, 1 NVA uniform, misc med supplies. D Co destroyed booby trap factory, 1 105 rd, 1 155 rd, 1 melting pot. Reports clearing 2000 sq m of land also found 2 empty 250lb bombs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
36	1955	(U) D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 567768, revd 2 60mm rds fr 567778, called Arty. neg cas/results.	BTOC-Hill	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 6	No of Pgs 6
Organization or Instal.			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	4 Jul 69	2400	4 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl	
37	2155		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: 1-52 Inf is to be reminded of recent command emphasis focused on closing fire bases. Fire Bases will be completely stripped & policed up except for perimeter wire. It is anticipated that the closing of LZ CLEMSON will be closely obs.	Bn S, J		DS	
38	2230		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Quinones to TOC RTO: Hoi Chan interrogation: Name Nguyen Due Quang SSGT was Plt Ldr reported attended a dist meeting in which a nation wide offensive was discussed, starting 5 Jul 0100hrs. Units and targets: 1st Plt 95 Sapper Co Nuoc Mau, 2d Plt 95 Sapper Co Binh Son HQ, 3rd Plt 95 Sapper Co Binh Duc will village. 48th Bn Quang Nai, unk size element of 406 Sapper Bn Chu Lai. 2d Co of 406 Nuoc Mau. 31st Local force attacks My Hue 6095. Subject Chieu Hoi'd because he thinks VC cannot win war. He has fought hard and he is tired. His wps are 45 cal and M79.	Bn S, J		DS	
39			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. 1-52 (-) conducted cordon and search of hamlet Van Hoa 1. Medcaps were conducted currently with interrogations of population. Results: 1-52 (-) PRU TM and NPFF propaganda armed TM. VC hamlet chief and NVA coordinator KIA, 1 VC district cadre KIA and 1 NVA KIA. Detained PRU & NPFF womans association leader and 5 members-Old Mans association 7 detainees. All detainees sent to Son Tinh. Med cap treated 23 persons. C Co(-) provided security of LZ STINSON. E Recon OpCon to B Co. E Mortars provided fire support fr LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: CAP 132 revd 10 82mm rds & unk number of B40 and SAF. Results: CAP 132 had 1 US WHA, 1 PF WHA 1 YG WHA and CIA 3 AK47. 0755hrs CCo. 595803. engaged 3 NVA resulting in 3 NVA KIA and also have 3 NVA KIA. 1 US 38 cal pistol SN C509331. D Co tripped a booby trap 105 rd resulting in 3 US WHA, 1 US shock at 0945hrs. H Trp had 1 track blown up by command detonated mine resulting in 4 US WHA and 1 US KIA. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 USMC WHA, D Co 3 US WHA, 1 US shock, H Trp 4 US WHA, 1 US KIA. 1 PF & 1 YG WHA CAP 132. Enemy: 1 VC KIA A Co, 3 NVA/2 VC KIA by C Co, 3 NVA & 2 VC CI by C Co. Wons CIA: 1 38 cal SN C509331 by C Co, 3 AK47 CAP 132. Plans: A Co will conduct a detailed search in FCA 5682, 5882, 5879, 5679. B Co conduct security and develops LZ CLEMSON. C Co conduct security of LZ STINSON. D Co cont present operation. Recon opcon to B Co. 40 2400 (U) Journal Closed.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
Luther R Kallam Jr MAT IN				Luther R Kallam Jr			

CONFIDENTIAL 7/86

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1	No of Pgs 4																												
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered																															
				From	To																														
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date																												
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	5 Jul 69	2400	5 Jul 69																												
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Ini																												
1	0001		(D) Journal Opened.																																
2	0320		(C) Fr BTOC-Sgt Fults to TOC RTO: The 198th Bde approved the AO extension of 1-52 Inf, for D Co for 24 hours. Requested extension until 0600hrs 13 Jul 69.			Bn S, J	DS																												
3	0400		(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:																																
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>FFD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>82</td> <td>5</td> <td>121</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>77</td> <td>2</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>79</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>82</td> <td>4</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>22</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>180</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			UNIT	MAN	OPER	FFD	A CO	82	5	121	B CO	77	2	120	C CO	0	79	124	D CO	82	4	111	E CO	22	45	75	HHC	X	X	180		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	FFD																																
A CO	82	5	121																																
B CO	77	2	120																																
C CO	0	79	124																																
D CO	82	4	111																																
E CO	22	45	75																																
HHC	X	X	180																																
4	0745		(U) Fr 1-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: At 042350 Jul the 1-6 ARVN CP revd 8 82mm incoming rds. Neg cas or damage.			Bn S, J	DS																												
5	0830		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Readout fr POW fr C Co 4 Jul: Alias - Nguyen Vanty, name - Nguyen Vean Tyu, warrent officer - food supply officer. Captured 040755 Jul at BS595803 by C Co 1/52 Inf. POW w/HHC 21st Regt, 2d Div at present loc - (Future disposition; 198th Bde, correction point Americal collection point.) POW is NVA claimed his mission at time of capture was to recon areas where food stuffs could be obtained for 21st Regt. When the area was selected, personnel would then dispatch to collect the food. The personnel were selected fr 21st Regt. Food stuffs were to be taken to the jungle (possible loc - base area 118). The three Bns of 21st Reg are designated V-40 Bn (AKA) 60 Bn, V50 Bn (AKA) 70 Bn, V60 Bn (AKA) 80 Bn. The V80 Bn came fr Quang Nam to join the 21st Regt one month ago, 4 Jun 69. OB Comment: Nguyen Van Ty has previously been reported (by Documents DIA) 6th Jan 69 BS532862, as a MSG and Plt ldr w/HQ section of 70th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d Bn. OB hold the subordinate Bn of 21st Regt, 60 Bn last loc vic BS4888 (27 Jun). The 70 Bn last held vic BS5984 (19 Jun) and 80 Bn last held vic BS4384 (28 Jun). The Regt HQ was last loc vic BS4384 (19 Jun). OB has no previous record of V-40, V-50 or V-60 Bns. The V-80 Bn may possibly be 80th Bn 21st Regt which has recently created																																

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals: Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S 104

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

5 July 1969

2400

5 July 69

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
5	0830		(Cont.) in Quang Tin (P). VC name Quang Nam (R)	S2-Tashiro	MJD
6	0950		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: To CO 1-52 fr Bde S3: Prepare to release 1 Plt H Trp 17th Cav fr Opcon 13 for return to LZ BAYONET afternoon of 5 Jul 69. Order to execute will be sent NLT 051200 Jul if approved by CO 198th Bde.	BTOC-Cpt Gordon	MJD
7	0940		(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS on BS480771. Results: BDA 2 structures destroyed. FAC 27 spotted 1 VNM evading wearing green, evading the area of AS and processing Arty on BS477774. Neg clearance given.	BTOC-Jellen	MJD
8	1015		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Delayed report-4 Jul: D Co discovered a grenade factory under ground at 567365. Found 2 empty 250lb bomb shells, 1 grinding machine & 1 melting pot. Engr W/Co D destroyed the factory.	BTOC-Burnett	MJD
9	1030		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost came on station to conduct a VR & Snatch, grid box 5285, 5288, 5785, 5788. Blue Ghost report neg results. Broke station 1055hrs.	BTOC-Miller	MJD
10	1130		(U) Fr H Trp, 17th Cav to TOC RTO: 1/H Trp found 2 hootches connected by a tunnel. They will destroy it. Tunnel was 6' long, 521853.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD
11	1300		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 575792, found a tunnel, initial hole is 10' deep, has 2 branches 20' ling, 4' high, 3' wide. They requested demolition to blow.	BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
12	1440		(U) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 put AS on BS412791 at 1435hrs. Results: The road was cut in two places.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD
13	1505		(C) Fr Bn S3 to BTOC-Thacker: Checkpoint for B/H Trp 17th Cav: #1 535851, #2 539875, #3 546885, #4 572904, #5 604915. Release point fr 1/52 also switch radio to Bde Cmd.	S2/S3 Map	MJD
14	1610		(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: 1-6 ARVN will be trucked fr present field loc to Quang Ngai air field. TOI will be given by BTOC.	Bn S, J	MJD

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZSTINSON - BS545829

From
Hour Date

0001 5 Jul 69

To
Hour Date

2400 5 Jul 69

Regt No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
15	1620	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 575792, reports finding documents hidden in a hedge row. Also found 3 blasting caps and frag of a destroyed helicopter. Documents were brought to STINSON. Found 1700lbs of rice which will be evac to Son Tinh. Found tunnel 12' deep entrance 5' high, length of tunnel 30'. Demo brought in for destruction. Rice evac at 1805hrs, tunnels were destroyed.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
16	1715	(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Revd 6rds of SAF as resupply bird came in to D Co loc 567768. Returned SAF and 81mm grid 565762. Neg cas.	BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
17	1725	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp, 529857, reports 2 enemy evading into woodline, 530850 at 1720 hrs. Enemy wearing blk PJs, eng w/M60. Enemy had neg packs or wpns. Enemy grid checked, results: Blood trails leading to NE but ended about 50m fr where they started. Could not pick up trail again.	BTOC-Hawkins	MJD
18	1730	(C) Fr BTOC-Rims to TOC RTO: URI, afternoon: URI, Regt size 6000m BS334790 1530hrs. Unk size unit 1800m BS353784, 1600hrs.	S2-Tashiro	MJD
19	1900	(C) Fr 3/H Trp to TOC RTO: 3/H Trp, 604914, reached grid above and is on his way to LZ BAYONET. 3/H Trp is no longer OpCon to 1-52 Inf.	BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
20	2020	(U) Fr DIM to TOC RTO: DIM found following: 1 NVA rucksack, 2 NVA canteens, 2 NVA uniforms, 1 blood tranfusion kit, 2 books of VC names sent to Quang Ngai, 1 1/2 lbs of documents sent to LZ STINSON. Reference #18, 5 Jul 69. D-7's leveled 60,000 sq ft of land. DIM destroyed 1 250lb bomb, 40m of tunnels,.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	MJD
21	2200	(U) Fr H Trp/B16 to TOC RTO: B16 OP reports engaging 2 VCs at BS533845. Results: One possible VC KIA. B16 OP reports engaging 2 VC at BS533841. Results: 1 VC KIA. Arty called on enemy grids. Reports are that VC are mvg to the S. Area will be checked on AM of 6 July 69.	BTOC-Fults	MJD

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

4

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001 5 Jul 69

2400 5 Jul 69

Itm No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			

22	2315		(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co. LZ STINSON, reports spotting 7 personnel at BS530824. Enemy engaged w/81mm. Results unk.	BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
----	------	--	--	----------------	-----

23			(C) Journal Summary: Operation: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0710hrs and moved to conduct detailed search of 590795, 575792. A Co estab NL at 2100hrs at BS565807. B Co continued development and security of LZ CLEMSON. C Co continued to provide security and conduct base improvement of LZ STINSON. DTM continues present clearing operation of 567768, (5676). E Recon remained OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continued fire support fr LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: H Trp, 529857, reports 2 enemy evading into woodline, 530850 at 1720hrs. Enemy wearing blk PJs, eng w/M60. Enemy had neg packs or wps. Enemy grid checked, results: Blood trails leading to NE but ended about 50m fr where they started. Could not pick up trail again. B16 OP reports engaging 2 VC at BS533845. Results: One possible VC KIA. B16 OP engaging 2 VC at BS535841. Results: 1 VCKIA. Arty called on enemy grids. Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 VC KIA by B16 OP Wps CIA: None		
----	--	--	--	--	--

24	2400		Plans: A Co conducts detailed search in area bounded by BS5663, BS5680, BS5883, BS5880. B Co conduct detailed search in area bounded by BS4981, 4982, 5284, 5282. C Co continue to provide security and conduct base improvements of LZ STINSON. DTM will continue present clearing operations. E Mortars continue to provide fire support of LZ STINSON. E Recon remains OpCon to B Co. HTM will conduct detailed search in area bounded by BS5384, BS5584, BS5381, BS5581. (U) Journal Closed.		
----	------	--	---	--	--

ID OF INITIALS

MS DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF

D SHAWARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 9187

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

2

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From

Hour Date

0001 6 Jul 69

To

Hour Date

2400 6 Jul 69

Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Int
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030	(C) Fr BTOC-Fults to TOC DO: Intell report evaluation, rated A-1: 51st Bn, 21st Regt plans to attack the following villages on 5 (?) Jul 69: Bien Thong, Bien Thien, Binh Giang in CAP T34 area. They are loc at grids (51st Bn) at grids 627972, 636977, 643974. Wpns include 2 82mm, 1 60mm, 1 RPD, 10 B41, 10 B40 & individual wpns. Strength - 143	S2-Tashiro, Arty MJD	
3	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PPD A CO 87 0 122 B CO 77 3 123 C CO 0 78 121 D CO 83 5 104 E CO 22 50 75 HHC * X 186	Bn S, J	MJD
4	0635	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co spotted unk number of enemy on old LZ Clemson. FO called in fire mission 2X2 zone sweep.	Arty-Farmer BTOC-Burnett	MJD
5	0900	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size unit w/in 1000m of BS355803.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
6	0955	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found 1000lbs of rice not polished at 566813, 0950hrs. They also found pieces of non tactical radios, a few medical supplies (vitamin pills) and 1 pr of green fatigues. They found all this hidden in hedge row. Rice not in bags. Evac to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
7	1150	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 while moving to B Co detained 1 VMM age approximately 35-40 yrs. He was spotted by the point element, started to evade, told to stop and then detained. Detainee is wearing black shorts. Incident at BS508835.	S2-Tashiro BTOC-Burnett	DS
8	1230	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Bn size element 900m BS495688 at 0845hrs. Bn size unit 1500m of BS624691, 1000hrs. Unk size unit 900m BS 368768 at 1030hrs.	BTOC-Riems, Arty	DS
9	1645	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC26 processed AS on BS578828. BDA: 24 structures, 4 bunkers destroyed. At 579827 spotted 2 dud bombs.	BTOC-Riems	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

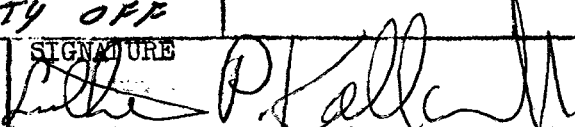
Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pgs 2
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered	
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		From Hour Date 0001 6 Jul 69	To Hour Date 2400 6 Jul 69
Item No.	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Ini	
10	1800	(C) Fr BTOC S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost will work box 54 W, 76 S, 57 E, 80 N on 7 Jul, no time given.	BTOC-Thacker	DS	
11	1830	(U) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports 1 tank hit 1 Arty 155mm rd in vic of BS564773. Neg cas, slight damage to track, 1400hrs. 1330hrs BS 565772 two secondaries occurred when 155mm Arty was called in, recon by fire. B26 Engr cleared 1200 sq M of land.	BTOC-Cpt Miller	DS	
12	1900	(U) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports taking 5-10 rds SAF fr enemy grid 560767. DTM, 566767, eng w/SAF & 81mm. Neg cas, results unk.	BTOC-Cpt Miller	DS	
13	1930	(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: Intell report, 39-07-69 fr detainee: Tran Xai (Tranc Xair) of Phuong Dinh #1 hamlet BS508835, saw 50 NVA, unit unk, pass thru on Jul 1 in early morning going to Khanh My #1 hamlet BS530849. Wpns 3 B4Os, 2 60mm mortars, 3 MG. Readout fr IPW on detainee fr 1-52 B Co.	S2-Tashiro	DS	
14		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: 1-52 Infantry secures, provides fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0655hrs conducting detailed search of 566813, 565818. A Co estab NL at 567824, 1955hrs. B Co departed NDP at 0615hrs and conducted search of 501822, 503825 and 499831. B Co - estab NDP at 2030hrs at 502835. B12 estab night ambush at 501832 2030hrs. B13 at 2030hrs estab night ambush at 502838. C Co provide security and base improvement on LZ STINSON. DTM conducted present land clearing operation at 5676. E Recon remained OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continued fire support of LZ STINSON. There were no heavy enemy contacts but one incident concerning DTM. 1830hrs DTM hit a 155mm rd slightly damaging one track vic 564773. There were no reported casualties for the period. Plans: A Co will conduct search operation in FCA 5281, 5581, 5579, 5279. B Co & E Recon will conduct search operations FCA 4882, 5182, 5180, 4880. C Co continued security and development of LZ STINSON. D Co continued present land clearing operation. E Mortars provide fire support LZ STINSON.			
15	2400	(U) Journal Closed. 10 OF INITIALS MS DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF D SHAPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3					

9188

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S				Page No 1		No of Pgs 5																																	
CONFIDENTIAL																																							
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered																																		
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON, - BS545829		From		To																																
					Hour 0001	Date 7 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 7 Jul 69																															
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl																																
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																				
2	0400		(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:																																				
			<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>UNIT</td> <td>MAN</td> <td>OPER</td> <td>PRD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>87</td> <td>0</td> <td>121</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>77</td> <td>3</td> <td>118</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>75</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>91</td> <td>5</td> <td>112</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>22</td> <td>17</td> <td>76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>185</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DTM</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>167</td> </tr> </table>			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	A CO	87	0	121	B CO	77	3	118	C CO	0	75	120	D CO	91	5	112	E CO	22	17	76	HHC	X	X	185	DTM	X	X	167		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD																																				
A CO	87	0	121																																				
B CO	77	3	118																																				
C CO	0	75	120																																				
D CO	91	5	112																																				
E CO	22	17	76																																				
HHC	X	X	185																																				
DTM	X	X	167																																				
3	0750		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 555821, reports detonated 1 82mm mortar rd type mine resulting in 5 US WHA. DO requested at 0755hrs. 0807hrs DO 509 on station. 0815hrs Dustoff complete, taken to 27th Surg. Names of WHA: Maroon, McGill, Fleck, Hutson, Kennedy.			Bn S, J	DS																																
4	0831		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 555821, reports detonating a 2d mine/booby trap at BS558821, approx 5' fr the 1st mine. Results: 2 US KIA, 3 US WHA. CAC bird used as dustoff to evac the 3 WHA. Dustoff of WHA complete at 0845hrs. 2d mine was the same type as the first. Names of cas: Davis WHA DCS, Acutland WHA, Welch WHA, Brooks KHA, O'Hara KHA.			BTOC-Bledsoe	DS																																
5	0910		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station at 0850hrs for VR & Snatch.			S1 Rear	MJD																																
6	0915		(C) Fr S3 Air to BTOC-Fuller: VR & Snatch sent to Bde as follows: BS450850, river on South - BS500744, BS 500850, BS450850.			BTOC-Jellen	MJD																																
7	0920		(C) Fr S3 to BTOC-Cpt Miller: H Trp ordered to sent 1 Plt to aid A Co in getting out of mined area. 1st Plt H Trp sent. 0915hrs 1/H hit an unk size mine while trying to link up w/A Co. Results: 2 US WHA slightly and 1 APC had 1 track completely blown off, several road wheels blown off, well be salvaged. Mine left a hole in ground 4' deep & 5 ft wide. H/17 found one claymore firing device used for detonating the mine. Used as pressure type detonater.			BTOC-Fuller	MJD																																
8	0930		(C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: Summary for H Trp on 6 Jul found a total of 60 bunkers & tunnels in operational box: 5381, 5681, 5684, 5384. Will			BTOC-Cpt Miller	MJD																																
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years																																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2		No of Pgs 5	
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
From		To					
Hour		Date		Hour		Date	
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	7 July 69		2400 7 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl	
8	0930		(Cont) Destroy on 07 Jul 69.	BTOC-Lang		MJD	
9	0930		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Results of Blue Ghost VR 0850-0925 hrs: BSL89779 1 MAM, 30-35 yrs wearing Black PJ evading, 1 KIA. BSL67788 several green uniforms hanging around a hootch. Eng w/rockets, checked area w/neg results.				
10	0945		0930hrs Blue Ghost broke station. (U) Fr TOC 1-52 to BTOC-Jellen: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON & was briefed on the current tactical situation by Cpt Hall. Departed at 1020hrs.	BTOC-Jellen		MJD	
11	1025		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports CHL7 working for the Engr attached to them took unk amount of SAF fr an estimated 2 AK47 at BS5676. Helix 26 called by D Co to observe the area where rounds were fired fr. Arty fire mission being worked up by D Co FO. At BS567764 neg clearance given by Quang Nai. Reason: Quang Nai did not know where ARVN Engr were.	BTOC-Jellen		MJD	
12	1030		(C) Fr S-1 to TOC S3-Cpt Hall: Prognosis of A Co cas: Maroon - Amputation of both legs, condition unk. Fleck - Frag wds left & right legs, condition good. Hutson - Frag wds right leg, condition good. Kennedy - Frag wds right shoulder and face, condition good. McGill - Mult frag wd of both legs, both arms, chest, neck & right eye. Will lose eye, poor condition. Davis - DOA. Authland (correction: Authland) Frag in left arm, condition good. Welch - Frag left foot, condition good. Brooks KHA, O'Hara KHA.	BTOC-Bledsoe		MJD	
13	1230		(U) Fr A Co, CO to TOC DO: Detailed account of A Co mine detonating incident: Two columns 50m apart were walking along two hedgerows. Five to six men had passed by the first mine when somebody detonated it. They had just stopped and had started to move out when it blew. After first mine (82 or 81mm) blew and dustoff was made, the equipment was being gathered up when the second mine was detonated by the same element. The individuals were wd up to 50m away fr blast in first incident and were a bit closer in second incident. The men in column were 15m apart and staggered in formation. Terrain 50-75m between	BTOC-Bledsoe		MJD	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	From	
	In	Out				Hour	Date
3	Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	7 Jul 69	2400	7 Jul 69
13	1230		(Cont) hedgerows and the mines were implanted in the hedgerows.	BTOC-Cpt Lang	MJD		
14	1040		(C) Fr FAC 26 to TOC RTO: FAC 26 processing AS into grid 578828 (2 dud 500lb bombs fr 6 Jul). Two Bombs were not activated and are still there.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD		
15	1100		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Gordon to TOC RTO: URIs: Unk size force BS490797, 750m 0900hrs. Unk size force BS396756, 1200m 0845hrs. Unk size force BS436800, 1000m 0900hrs.	S2-Tashiro, Arty	MJD		
16	1155		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processing an AS on BS548848, Enemy suspect grid, BDA: One large fire started after several bomb runs.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD		
17	1530		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Intell report fr Son Tinh w/Ch rating: One VC Co, C21, loc vic 572758. Cmr name is Nguyen Khac Mau. One VC Co C-137 local force having 100 personnel loc vic 587785-588788. 100 VC fr 81st local force commanded by Nguyen Tho moved fr Son Kim to BS494846 on 5 Jul. 40 VC local recon unit at BS481768.	BTOC-Rims S2-Cpt Tashiro	MJD		
18	1550		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co spotted 4 VC w/packs and wpns at BS560768. D Co engaged the enemy w/SAF and 81mm. Will cont to engage w/tanks. Further investigation showed that the enemy were actually members of a friendly patrol. Neg cas were suffered. The elements of D Co that were taken under fire by mistake were providing security for bulldozers that were working approx 200m behind them. When rain started part of the D Co element ran for some cover and were mistaken for enemy targets.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD		
19	1630		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports the NPJT detained 6 females between the ages of 20 & 30 yrs old. The detainees will be evac to LZ STINSON. Detainees taken to LZ BAYONET to IPW for interrogation at 1800hrs. Detainees classified as civil defendants and had no tactical info.	BTOC-Rothermel	MJD		
20	1700		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 561817, reports receiving 20 SAF and 2 M79 rds fr 561811. Neg results, calling Arty. Results neg.	BTOC-Rothermel	MJD		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

4

5

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From
Hour Date
0001 7 Jul 69

To
Hour Date
2400 7 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
20		1845	(C) Fr TOC S3 to BTOC: Cpt Lang: H Trp(-) is standing by and at first light on AM of 8 Jul under the direction of FAC, dud bombs at BS 578828 will be destroyed.		
22	1950		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM, 566767, reports destroying 1 105mm dud rd, 155mm dud rd, dozers cleared 2000 sq Meters of land. Found 250 rds 30 cal ammo linked, 150 rds M16 in magazines, found and destroyed 4 home made mortar tubes. Tubes made of brass alloy w/nail used for firing pan.	BTOC, H Trp	MJD
23	2020		(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp 17th Cav destroyed 55 bunkers remaining bunkers will be destroyed 8 Jul. Four secondary explosions occurred when bunkers were blown.	BTOC-Harmon	MJD
24			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0710hrs and continued to conduct search operations in grids 555821, 558821, 561819, 561817. A Co estab NL at 1820hrs at 566822. B Co 12 & 13 departed their respective night ambush position and closed B Co- NL at 0640hrs. B26 departed B Co- loc at 0750hrs and conducted search of 512839, 502838. B26 closed B Co- loc at 1050hrs. B Co departed day loc at 1600hrs and moved to estab night loger at 1925hrs at 503824. B26 departed B Co- NL and estab night ambush at 2400hrs at 503824. C Co provided LZ STINSON w/security and base improvement. D Co continued to conduct land clearing operation at 566767. E Recon remained at position w/B Co and is still OpCon. E Mortar continued to provide fire support from LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: A Co detonated 2 mines at BS55821 at 0750hrs and at 0831 hrs. First mine resulted in 5 US WHA, second mine caused 3 US KHA, 2 WHA. Dustoff called (DO 509) at 0755hrs and completed at 0815hrs. 2d Dustoff by C&C completed at 0845hrs. Both mines were 82mm or 81mm, command-maybe-detonated. There were 50-75 mines between hedgerows were two columns of A Co were walking and mines were in the hedgerows. At 0920hrs 1st Plt H Trp was sent to assist A Co and enroute detonated a mine resulting in 2 US WHA and 1 APC had 1 complete track blown off and several road wheels blown off. Blue Ghost reports one VC KIA at 0930hrs at BS489779 wearing black PJ about 30-35 yrs old. A Co at 1700hrs, 561817, reports receiving 20 SAF and 2 M79 rds fr 561811. Neg casualties, calling in Arty. Results neg. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 7 WHA, 3 KHA fr A Co. 2 WHA fr 1st Plt of H Trp. Enemy: 1 VC KIA, 6 VNF detainees. KIA fr Blue Ghost and detainees fr NPFF w/A Co. Wpns CIA: None.		

PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
5

No of Pgs
5

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

33 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

Hour
0001

Date
7 Jul 69

Hour
2400

Date
7 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			

24 (Summary Cont)

PLANS: A Co conducts detailed search of area bounded by BS5280, 5281, 5681, BS560293. B Co conduct detailed search in area bounded by BS4882, BS5182, BS5180, BS4880. C Co continue security and development of LZ STINSON. D Co continue present land clearing operation in conjunction w/6th ARVN Engrs. E Co 4.2 mortars continue fire support from LZ STINSON. E Recon conduct detailed search in area bounded by BS5181, BS5183, BS5481, BS5483. Become attached B Co effective 080400 July. H Trp 17 Cav conducts detailed search in area bounded by BS5581, BS5881, BS5585, BS5885.

25 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

ID OF INITIALS

MS DEAR 1LT DUTY OFF

D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

Typed NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Luther P. Kallam Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9189

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
1

No of Pgs
3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl																												
	In	Out																															
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																														
2		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report: <table> <tr> <td>UNIT</td><td>MAN</td><td>OPER</td><td>PRD</td></tr> <tr> <td>A CO</td><td>79</td><td>0</td><td>111</td></tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td><td>75</td><td>7</td><td>119</td></tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td><td>0</td><td>81</td><td>121</td></tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td><td>89</td><td>5</td><td>112</td></tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td><td>20</td><td>53</td><td>75</td></tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>182</td></tr> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	A CO	79	0	111	B CO	75	7	119	C CO	0	81	121	D CO	89	5	112	E CO	20	53	75	HHC	X	X	182		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD																														
A CO	79	0	111																														
B CO	75	7	119																														
C CO	0	81	121																														
D CO	89	5	112																														
E CO	20	53	75																														
HHC	X	X	182																														
3	1000		(U) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: OP George has one Phieu Hoi w/an AK47. He gave himself up to the ARVN in village at base of hill. Wearing web gear and grey uniform about 30 yrs old. Evac to LZ Stinson. He gave up after he heard that US had numerous operations in the area.	Bn S, J BTOC-Fuller S2-Tashiro, S3	MJD DS																												
4	1030		(C) Fr Liaison at Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: District Agent report: 1 VC/NVA Bn loc vic BS362718 w/3 82mm mortars, 3 light MG, 3 RR plus IN wearing mixed uniforms. One VC/NVA Bn loc BS388595, intentions unk. One VC/NVA Bn loc BS358715, intentions to harass OP in the Son Ha District.	BTOC-Fuller S2-Tashiro	DS																												
5	1050		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports neg results for their cordon and search operation. One male age 70 was detained, questioned and released w/neg info acquired.	BTOC-Jellen	DS																												
6	1215		(U) Fr H Trp, 17 Cav to TOC RTO: 1st Plt H Trp loc 548830, destroyed 1 250lb dud bomb at BS48830.	BTOC-Thacker	DS																												
7	1215		(U) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processing AS w/Skyraiders on 490798. Results: 1 VM wearing blk PJ evaded into a hootch at BS490800. FAC 22 diverted Skyraiders to that grid. Results: Seven hootches destroyed, people evaded in all directions, wearing blk blk PJs, due to dispersion, FAC 22 did not eng.	BTOC-Thacker	DS																												
8	1230		(U) Fr H/17 Cav to TOC RTO: H Trp found 2 500 lb bombs and 1 81mm dud rd at BS577828. Will blow in place.	BTOC-Thacker	DS																												
9	1245		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: The ARVN Engr w/D Co discovered assorted documents in a tunnel at this grid. They were evac to LZ STINSON and will be further evac to S2 at Binh Son.	BTOC-Thacker	DS																												
10	1305		(U) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processed AS on 469776. Results: 1 VC KBA, blk PJ evading, 3 structures damaged and 1 destroyed.	BTOC-Thacker	DS																												

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

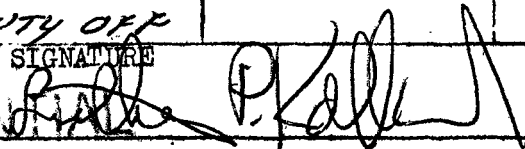
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	8 Jul 69	2400	8 Jul 69
No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Int
11	1330	(U) Fr Helix 22 to TOC RTO: At 1320hrs Helix 22 reports that at this grid there are 2 rocket pods complete w/rockets that fell off the fighters when they disengaged their empty pods during the AS at 081230 Jul. 1400hrs Slow Motion 4 (LOH) has spotted the rocket pod & is engaging w/M60. Negative results. An element of B Co w/explosives will CA fr 505811 to the area of the 2 rocket pods to destroy them. PZ 1530hrs, LZ 1540hrs. Helix 27 to spot for element to destroy the pods. BTOC-Stoia				DS	
12	1345	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp has blown the 2 dud 500lb bombs and are now working on setting charges to blow the 10 bunkers, 8'X10' that they discovered in the area. 1640hrs 9 bunkers & 1 tunnel have been destroyed.				BTOC-Thacker	DS
13	1730	(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: Airlift times for B16- to area were rockets pods are loc: PZ time 1730 at 490798, LZ 1735hrs at 505811. Total of 4 pods were destroyed. One pod was laying near a hootch covered by bamboo. It appeared as if someone had partially hidden the pod for future use.				BTOC-Thacker	DS
14	1830	(U) BTOC-S3 Air to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost will be on station at 0800-0930hrs to work in gridbox: 4582, 4982, 450766, 490754.				BTOC-Thacker	DS
15	1950	(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC DO: Warning Order: H Trp will be released on 10 Jul w/sufficient amount of time to arrive at LZ BAYONET NLT 1800hrs. 1-52 Inf should plan on keeping 1 Plt of H Trp under operational control. H Trp CO should plan on being picked up early on 10 Jul & return to LZ BAYONET for planning. BTOC-Maj Borg.				S2/S3, Bn S, J	DS
16	2030	(U) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports the following: One set documents, 1 M1 Bayonet, 1 M1 carbine, less stock, One 45 cal holster, 1 ammo pouch (VC), 10 rds AK47 ammo, destroyed 90' of tunnels, 1 4.2 rd blown in place, 1 dud M72 law blown in place. Machines cleared 2200 sq ft of land.				BTOC-Thacker	DS
17	2110	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Chieu Hoi, Name-Huynh Ta 20 yrs, fr Phuong Dinh 510833. He said he was a guerilla for 1 yr. 2 months a hamlet guerilla					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3		No of Pgs 3	
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	8 Jul 69	2400	8 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken		Inl
17	2110		(Cont) and for 10 month he was village guerilla. His mission was to secure village Huic Son, collect taxes and attack w/Dist forces. In his unit there were 4 Plt. He was a squad leader of 1st Plt. He was sent in by 1-52 Inf.			S2-Tashiro		DS
18	2221		(C) Fr Cpt Michaud to TOC DO: D Co request contact fire mission at 2206hrs. Fwded to 1-14 Arty at 2206hrs. Clearance given by Quang Ngai at 2221. Neg rds fired.			BTOC-Cpt Plese		DS
19	2336		(U) Fr Arty LNO to TOC DO: D Co request contact fire mission on grid 550769. Neg clearance given by 6th ARVN Regt at 2333hrs. Neg Arty fired.			BTOC-Cpt Plese		DS
20			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provides security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 1600hrs and moved to LZ STINSON. A Co closed LZ STINSON at 1710hrs. A Co departed LZ STINSON at 1730hrs and moved to estab NL at 1820hrs at 525821. B Co- departed NL at 0430hrs and closed 505811 at 0545hrs. B26 departed night ambush at 0546 and closed B Co- loc at 0630hrs. B Co conducted search of 5081. B16 airlifted to 490798 to blow up rocket pods in the area spotted by FAC 22 at 1320hrs. B16 airlifted fr 490798 at 1730hrs and returned to B Co loc. B Co moved fr cordon area and estab NL at 508821 at 2100hrs. C Co continued to provide security of LZ STINSON. C Co departed LZ STINSON at 0800hrs and conducted patrol of 546821, 575827, 57528. C16 closed LZ STINSON at 1830hrs. D Co continued land clearing operation at 5677, 5676. E Recon remained OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continued fire support of LZ STINSON. Contacts: FAC 22 while conducting AS in 460776 at 1305hrs reports 1 VC KBA, blk PJ evading. Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 VC KBA Wpns CIA: 1 AK47 fr Chieu Hoi Plans: Team A (1/H/17 Cav) will conduct a search in the area bounded by 4580, 4880 & S to the River. B Co will conduct a search in the area bounded by 4879, 4979, 4780, 5180, 5181, 4581. C Co cont defense of LZ STINSON. Task Force D cont present land clearing operations. E Recon conducted a night ambush vic 500813 & move to estab 2 day OPs in area of 4780, 4782, 4981, 4881, 4880. They will be extracted at 091600 Jul to LZ STINSON.					
21			(U) Journal Closed. 10 OF INITIALS MJ DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF D SHEPPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF					
ID NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9190

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1		No of Pgs 4																													
Organization or Instal.			Location			Period Covered																															
						From		To																													
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - B3545829			Hour 0001	Date 09 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 09 Jul 69																												
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl																												
	In	Out																																			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																		
2	0100		(C) Fr Arty LNO to TOC RTO: D Co called contact fire mission at 0033hrs. Neg clearance given by Quang Ngai at 0057hrs. Neg Arty fired.				BTOC-Cpt Plese		DS																												
3	0200		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co revd 2 60mm incoming rds enemy grid B3572768. One US WHA w/broken collar bone sustained by taking cover. Arty firing fr LZ STINSON. Priority Dustoff requested at 0200hrs. 0337hrs DO 85 on station, complete 0400hrs. WHA name's, Heupel, M. Taken to 27th Surg. Checked area w/neg results.				Arty, S2/S3 Map BTOC-Sgt Edmundson		DS																												
4		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:																																		
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PPD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>79</td> <td>1</td> <td>112</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>75</td> <td>7</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>81</td> <td>119</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>88</td> <td>4</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>20</td> <td>51</td> <td>76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>179</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				UNIT	MAN	OPER	PPD	A CO	79	1	112	B CO	75	7	124	C CO	0	81	119	D CO	88	4	111	E CO	20	51	76	HHC	X	X	179			
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PPD																																		
A CO	79	1	112																																		
B CO	75	7	124																																		
C CO	0	81	119																																		
D CO	88	4	111																																		
E CO	20	51	76																																		
HHC	X	X	179																																		
5	0635		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon revd 10 rds sniper fire fr B3482821. Arty being fired, results unk. BTOC-Hill						DS																												
6	0810		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BG came on station for VR/Snatch. 0825hrs 1 PAM 35 yrs wearing black shorts and shirt snatched at 490761. Will be taken to LZ STINSON. Broke station 0905hrs.				BTOC-Fults		DS																												
7	0840		(C) Fr H Troop, 17th Cav to TOC RTO: H Trp found 6 sheets of documents in a bunker at grid 552-800. Documents will be taken to LZ STINSON.				BTOC-Fults		DS																												
8			Results: Documents were of no tactical value. 0850hrs found 6 new bomb shelter type bunkers and numerous tunnels. Survey being made by H (-) to determine number and size of tunnels. H Trp (-) will blow the tunnels and bunkers. Results: Six bunkers having 1 tunnel entrance tunnel 90' long having 5 to 6 exits leading to spider holes. Tunnel is 3'X3'. Will blow the complex. Tunnels and bunkers destroyed but uncovered new tunnels. Assesment being made by H Trp. 1010hrs H Trp (-) took 2 M79 rds fr B3549799. Results neg cas and H (-) to sweep area and clear it. Correct enemy grid is grid B46798. After sweeping the area H Trp(-) found Group 4																																		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
2

No of Pgs
4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	09 Jul 69	2400	09 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
7	0840		(Cont'd) one trench line running E to W w/fresh footprint of possibly 2 VN. H Trp(-)while blowing some bunkers and tunnels he uncovered 1 tunnel 200' long w/appox 10-12 exits and had a total of 8 bomb shelters also found 1 more tunnel appox 20' long that was hidden insome roks. All tunnels and bunkers were blown.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
8	1220		(C) Fr District Agent report to TOC RTO: Two Bn NVA commanded by Dinh Dai and Dinh Quyen operating fr BS356705 to 385725. Armed w/3 82mm and 1W. Two NVA Bn commanded by Dinh CA Ro and Dinh Rot operating fr BS385725 to BS 415745 armed w/4 60mm and 6 B40 and 1W. Intention to hit CPs in that area. 600 VC loc vic BS361736.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON
9	1305		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Lang to TOC DOF Blue Ghost VR & Snatch in area bounded by BS5678, 5687, 6083, 6087. TOI 101000-101130 Jul 69. Will operate on Bn Cmd. At 1830hrs BTOC notified TOC RTO that BG will not work for the 1-52 tomorrow.	S2/S3 Map Bn S, J	HON
10	1320		(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URI, 0840 hrs: Bn size unit located w/in 2000m, BS427807. BTOC-Lt Serrano	S2-Tashiro	HON
11	1350		(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URI, 091100 Jul: Unk size unit 1500m, BS513758.	Bn S, J	HON
12	1420		(C) Fr TOC RTO-Story to BTOC-Jellen: IG visited LZ STINSON and was briefed by Cpt Hall. Dept at 1400hrs.	Bn S, J	HON
13	1430		(C) Fr OP #1 to TOC RTO: OP #1 reports 1 Cheit Hoi at there loc. Was picked up by 1-52 C&C at 1500hrs. & taken to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON
14	1445		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon Flt processed two fire missions. 1st at 1019hrs on 2 VC in open. 2d at 1100hrs on 3 VC in open, vic 475822. 1st at 482812. Results: The Recon element observed the 5 VC evading into heavy foliage, were carrying wps and wearing packs. Results were unk.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
15	1613		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Airlift of Recon fr 479818 to STINSON: 1st PZ 1613hrs, LZ 1619. 2 & 3 PZ 1623, 1625hrs, 2 LZ 1631hrs.	BTOC-Stoia	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	09 Jul 69	2400	09 Jul 69
Item No	Time In	Events, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl	
16	1615	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports taking unk amount of SAF fr BS502787, 502798, 500795. One US WHA w/bullet wd in side. Arty called in on Enemy grid, results unk. 1700 cas picked up by C&C. 1700hrs cas brought to LZ STINSON.			BTOC-Bledsoe	HON	
17	1705	(C) Fr 1-52 C&C AC to TOC RTO: C&C AC when picking up cas fr BCo, vic 499798, revd unk amount of hits fr SAF. C&C processed to Quang Ngai and will be evac fr there. After reaching Quang Ngai C&C was unable to fly. Neg cas.			BTOC-Bledsoe	HON	
18	1730	(C) Fr BTOC-S2-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URI, 091545 Jul: Unk size element 900m vic 495724.			BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON	
19	1830	(C) Fr BTOC-Stoia to TOC RTO: Psyops AC will be on station at 0600hrs 10 Jul 69. He will work on push 5895. Callsign - RAGE AIRCRAFT.			Bn 3, J, S2/S3 Map	HON	
20	1925	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports his B16 element taking 6-8 rds SAF. Neg cas-calling Arty. Also firing 81mm, unk results. SAF fr 499792, B16 at vic 495798.			BTOC-Stoia Arty	HON	
21		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and conducts land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. ATM departed NDP at 0725hrs and conducted search vic 509817, 507796. A Co estab NL at 1600hrs at BS484792. B Co departed NDP at 0600hrs and conducted search of vic 509817, 499798, 489781, B Co NDP at BS495798 at 1800hrs. C Co provides security and conducts development of LZ STINSON. DTM continued present land clearing operation of 5676. E Recon conducts a night ambush vic 500813 and move to estab 2 day OP in area of 4780, 4782, 4982, 4981, 4884, 4880. They will be extracted at 091600 to LZ STINSON. E Mortar continued fire support fr LZ STINSON.					
		CONTACTS: D Co revd 2 60mm incoming rds enemy grid BS572768. One US WHA w/broken collar bone substained when taking fire. Arty firing. Checked area w/neg results. B Co revd unk SAF rds fr 502787, 502798, 500795. 1 US WHA w/wd in right side. Arty called in on enemy grids, results unk. WHA was Dusted off, C&C at 1700hrs.					
		Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA fr D Co, 1 US WHA B Co.					
		Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None					
		Plans: A Co will cordon the southern half of village loc BS500784. Cordon in effect by 0430hrs. BCo cordon Northern half of village, 500784. C Co will be lifted to an LZ at 500783 and sweep and search the village. 1st LZ 0610hrs. Will have IPW Team, MedCap and Son Tnh district personnel					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4171

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
1

No of Pgs
4

Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered																												
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		From	To																											
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date																									
					0001	10 Jul 69	2400 10 Jul 69																										
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl																												
	In	Out																															
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																														
2		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198TH: Foxhole strength reports: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>UNIT</td> <td>MAN</td> <td>OPER</td> <td>PFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>80</td> <td>2</td> <td>112</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>73</td> <td>3</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>81</td> <td>119</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>91</td> <td>3</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>70</td> <td>76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>176</td> </tr> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	A CO	80	2	112	B CO	73	3	124	C CO	0	81	119	D CO	91	3	111	E CO	0	70	76	HHC	X	X	176		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD																														
A CO	80	2	112																														
B CO	73	3	124																														
C CO	0	81	119																														
D CO	91	3	111																														
E CO	0	70	76																														
HHC	X	X	176																														
3	0630		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Results of CA: 1st PZ LZ STINSON 0614hrs, 1st LZ BS506783 0632hrs. 2dPZ LZ STINSON 0639hrs, 2d LZ BS506783 at 0647hrs. 3rd PZ Quang Nagi 0705hrs, 3rd LZ BS506783 0711hrs. Gunships revd sniper fire at BS500785. A Co revd sniper fire at 500785. Gunships work out on grid.	Bn 3, J	HON																												
4	0700		(U) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co reports engaging 3 VC in green uniforms and straw hats at 0700 hrs, BSH99789. Results in 1 VC KIA and one blood trail. Unable to recover wpn because it is believed to be in water in bomb crater above head high. At 0730hrs B Co engaged 1 VC wearing black uniform and pistol belt no wpn. All previous enemy had wpns. 1st group evaded to S, 2d evaded to N. Neg results on second incident. After a further search of the area B Co discovered the body of 1 VC that had been KIA in earlier engagement. KIA was wearing black shirt and shorts and a pith helmet, did not have wpn.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON																												
5	0755		(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 496783, reports one detainee, male age 15 wearing shorts and turquoise shirt. Will interrogate in field. Detainee taken to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Fults	HON																												
6	1000		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: Detainee captured by A Co led them to tunnel complex. Dimensions from 4' to 8' in depth, approx 185' long having 4 entrances. A Co will destroy the complex. 1510hrs tunnels destroyed.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON																												
7	1010		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: URIs, mid AM: Unk size force 1000m, BSH88717. URI Bn size unit 2000m BSH13840.	BTOC-Fults	HON																												
				S2-Cpt Tashiro	HON																												
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE																												
					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years																												

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

52/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From

Hour

Date

0001 10 Jul 69

To

Hour

Date

2400 10 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
8	1030		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost will perform a VR & Snatch in box BS5678, 5686, 6083, 6086, at 111000 Jul to 1130hrs.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON
9	1100		(U) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co reports Minuteman 24A resupply AC took unk amount sniper fire. Neg cas, neg hit on AC. Calling Arty.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON
10	1130		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Operation C35A from Ha Thanh found an enemy hospital, rest area and POW Camp. Four CIDG POW's were released and two carbines were captured.	BTOC-1Lt Serrano	HON
11	1230		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co working inside cordon found 11 bunkers and approx 200' of trenchline and 1 dud 175mm rd. Requested demolitions and will destroy 1625hrs. Bunkers trenchline & dud rd destroyed.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
12		1255	(C) Fr S3 to TOC DO: Request AO extension for 11 July bounded by BS5277, 5179 and 5177. Granted by Bde at 1934hrs 10 Jul 0001 110001 to 112400 Jul.	BTOC-Cpt Gaffney	HON
13	1340		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI, late AM: Unk size unit 1000m fr BS452804.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
14	1400		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: IR/SLAR, 579761 - 1 MTI (moving target information): BS455707 - 2 emmissions, BS455719 - 1 emission, BS453711 have 1 emission.	BTOC-Cpt Tashiro	HON
15	1430		(U) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co has found approx 1700lbs of rice, found in and around hootches inside the cordon area. The rice is not polished. It is being bagged and to be sent to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
16	1540		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Results of B Co CA: PZ BS506783, LZ LZ STINSON; 1st PZ 1530hrs, LZ 1536hrs. 2d PZ 1541hrs, 2d LZ 1547.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
17		1600	(C) Fr Bn TOC to TOC DNCO: Pacification report: 1. Two hamlet guerillas KIA 0700hrs. 2. A. Ha Thanh, Tra Bong, Son Tinh. B. None. 3. D 1-52 and one company of ARVN engaged from 6th Regt on land clearing operation. D Co reports cumulative land cleared in current operation 700,000 sq meters. 4. A. A. B. C. H/17. B. Toan My(1). C. Son Tinh. D. One day. E. BS501784. F. 1700lbs rice CIA. 2 VC KIA. 1 VN detained.	BTOC-Hawkins	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

0001

10 Jul 69

2400

10 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
17		1600	(Continued) 185' of tunnel destroyed, 11 bunkers destroyed and 200' of trench destroyed.	BTOC-Hawkins	HON
18	1605		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 506783, reports uncovering 2 Arty firecracker rds at grid 506783. Will destroy 1700hrs rds blown.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
19		1620	(U) Fr S3 TOC to TOC RTO: Gen Clemens visited LZ STINSON and was briefed on tactical situation and departed STINSON at 1630hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
20		1730	(C) Fr S5 to TOC RTO: Request to Bde S5 for two AC at 0630hrs on 11 Jul for Physops opn. 1900hrs Physops mission was approved. Will be on station at 0630hrs. Will contact 1-52 on internal Push. Call sign - RAGE AIRCRAFT. Will use early word method.		
21	1830		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM, 563766, reports destroying 2 155 dud rds, 2 105 dud rds, one 150lb bomb, 1 homemade CU 1' bomb. DTM found documents sent to STINSON. One bouncing Betty was detonated and did not explode. Dozers cleared 100,000 sq meters of land which makes accumulative total for op at 700,000 sq meters.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
22	1910		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM, 563766, reports taking 2 60mm rds, neg cas. DTM engaged w/81mm w/unk results. 1921hrs received 1 60mm rd fr BS568760, 81mm came fr 564758. Arty being fired, unk results.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
23	1910		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon reports observing 7 VC at grid 544823. Neg description due to darkness. Engaged w/81mm. Results: 1 NVA KIA, others evaded South.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
24	2010		(C) Fr Quang Ngai - Clover 45 to TOC RTO: At 0730hrs on 11 J71 2 PRU, 45B, and 14 Paxs will be standing by at Quang Ngai soccer field for pick up.	S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS
25	2015		(C) Fr H Trp- to TOC DO: H Trp was released fr op Con at 1530hrs at grid 604915.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
26	2220		(U) Fr BTOC-Weatherman to TOC RTO: Typhoon is closing this vic w/expected winds up to 70 knots and a time frame of 24 hours.	BTOC-Harmon	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

10 Jul 69

2400

10 Jul 69

am No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
27			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support, land clearing mission and offensive operations in FCA. A Co cordon the Southern half of village loc BS500784. Cordon in effect by 0430hrs. B Co cordon the Northern half of village loc BS500784. C Co will be lifted to an LZ at BS506783 and sweep and search the village. C Co working inside cordon 502787, found 11 bunkers and approx 200 feet of trench line and 1 dud 175 rd. Requested demolition and will be destroyed. C Co 1430hrs found approx 1700lb of rice found in and around hootches inside the cordon area. D Co continued to provide security for land clearing mission. H/17 Cav screened North of target village at BS505800. E Recon at LZ STINSON. E Mortars general support from LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: B Co, 0700hrs, reports engaging 3 VC, 499789, in green uniforms and straw hats at 0700hrs. 1 VC KIA and one blood trail. Did not recover wpn because it is believed to be in water in bomb crater above head high. 0730hrs B Co engaged 1 VC wearing black uniform and pistol belt no wpn. All previous enemy had wpons. 1st group evaded to South, 2d group evaded to North. Neg results on second incident. A further search of area revealed 1 VC KIA in earlier engagement. KIA was wearing black shirt and shorts and a pith helmet, did not have wpn. Operation C35A fr Ha Thanh found an enemy hospital, rest area and POW camp. Four POW were released and two carbines CIA. E Recon reports observing 7 VC at grid 544823. Neg description due to darkness. Engaged w/81mm. Results: 1 NVA KIA, others evaded South. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None Enemy: 2 VC KIA by B Co, 1 NVA KIA by Recon, E Co. Wpons CIA: 2 carbines, no SN given CIA by C35A operation. Plans: A Co will cordon the village located BS514775. In effect by 0430hrs. B Co will defend and develop LZ STINSON. C Co will conduct a search of the village located at BS514775 at first light. D Co continues to provide security for land clearing mission. E Co Recon at LZ STINSON is OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continue general support LZ STINSON. 1st Platoon H Troop, 17th CAV Opcon to C Co.		
28	2400		(U) Journal Closed. 10 of INITIALS H NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLIAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pgs
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS515829		0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0045		(U) Fr E Recon to TOC DNCO: E Recon closed LZ STINSON at 0045hrs w/i US WNHA results of friendly SAF. light wds caused by rocks picked up by SAF. Recon was unable to close STINSON earlier because of weather conditions and visibility was exceptionally low, also were taking sporadic friendly fire. Reported tripping several trip flares. Revd several SAF rds fr bunkerline. Recon entered perimeter at bunker #16. Neg dustoff required for WNHA.				
3		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to TOC 198th: Foxhole report:			Bn S, J	HON
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD				
			A CO 80 0 115				
			B CO 0 67 121				
			C CO 90 0 122				
			D CO 87 0 112				
			E CO 0 74 79				
			HHC X X 179			Bn S, J	HON
4	0915		(C) Fr Liaison at Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: SF discovered a combination POW compound w/resupply hospital area at BS404804. They released 4 friendly POWs. POW reported that 35-40 VC usually guarded area. Eight VC had wpns, 2 wpns were M16s that were taken from RF-PFs. POWs reported that not many visitors came to area since Americans moved through. All POW were from Quang Nghai area. Also found roster containing 35 names of slave laborers. Found interrogation stands, pig pen, chicken pen & 2 carbines, US oil, diesel fuel, bandages, bath area, coke and beer cans and tunnel 6'x6'x8'.			BTOC-Lt Serrano Cpt Tashiro	HON
5	0950		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 507785, revd unk amount of SAF fr BS508788. Results: 1 US WHA, requested Dustoff. The WHA has a slight flesh wound in the arm. 1/H put down a base of fire and picked up WHA to carry him to a secure LZ. Arty fired on the enemy determined by radar. Dustoff complete 1025hrs. Name: Gaffery.				
			flesh wound in arm.			BTOC-Fulfs	HON
6	1030		(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co detained 2 VN. BS516819. One male age 25, who stated that he is a local guerilla working vic BS5080. Detainees				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered				
J. No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
V/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69	
6	1030			(Cont) were hiding in a hootch. C Co also found 1 M26 grenade at that loc. The 2d detainee is 65yr old female and is the mother of the 1st detainee. Will be taken to LZ STINSON. 1300hrs IPW reports detainees had no tactical info.			S2-Cpt Tashiro	HON
7	1145			(C) Fr C Co to Cpt Martin: C Co lost an SOI vic BS508785. They searched the area thoroughly in 3' of water w/neg results. Asked to be reported to the Signal Officer. Items lost: 30-17 P11, 51-14 all pages, KAC-PY 213 days 6-12, and KAC-QY 650 days 6-12.			BTOC-Jellen	HON
8	1305			(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 23 on station for VR & Snatch at 1300hrs. Blue Ghost diverted to another box bounded by the 50 grid on the E, 48 on the W, 80 on the N and 77 on the S. Two snatches at BS590845, age 30-35, Males wearing black & grey w/ID card. At BS495790 destroyed 1 hootch w/green uniforms hanging outside. Also destroyed 1 chest of drawers containing green uniforms. At BS498789 destroyed one heavy raft w/rockets. Broke station at 1405hrs. After dropping 2 snatches at LZ STINSON. 1430hrs the 2 snatches by Blue Ghost were members Cpt Tashiro of the new life hamlet in the area and will be flown back to the area.			BTOC-Maj Borge	HON
9	1350			(U) Fr S3 Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON and was briefed by Maj Kallam. Gen Ramsey departed at 1415hrs.			BTOC-Fults	HON
10	1450			(C) Fr S3 Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR & Snatch box for 12 Jul 69. Bounded by 46 grid line on the W, 80 on N, 50 on E, and by the river on the south.			BTOC-Burnett	HON
11	1650			(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC RTO: Pacification report: #1 One VC guerilla CIA at BS516810, Male 25yrs old and detained mother of guerilla 65 yrs old. #2 A. Son Tihn, Ha Thanh, Tra Bong. B. None. #3 D Co w/Engr of 6th ARVN Reg on land clearing operation. #4. None.			BTOC-Tatten	HON
12	1730			(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URI 10 Jul: URI BS512715, unk size force, 1650m.			Bn S2-Cpt Tashiro	HON
13	1745			(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 22 reports putting an AS on 472795. BDA: 1 military/1 bunker destroyed & 1 military structure damaged.			BTOC: Fatten	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS						Page No 3		No of Pgs 4	
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered				
					From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			BS545829 - LZ STINSON		0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl					
14	1800	(C) Fr Liaison at Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Reference Item #4, S2/S3 Journal 11 Jul 69: Further info POW compound - Contained 5 POWs, 4 alive, 1 dead. POWs were PFs fr Quang Nai and were suffering fr starvation, malnutrition and hepatitis. PF had been held fr 2 to 4 months. POW compound was enclosed by bamboo fence 60' by 60', contained 5 hootches, 1 pigpen, 1 empty store room, two hootches used as stockades w/wooden shackles inside of hootches for POWs. Accomodation of stockades - 15 to 20 prisoners. One main reinforced hootch made of mud & dirt. Contained kitchen, dining room, and storage room which contained unk amount of rice. Outside of reinforced hootch was 1 interrogation platform, one chicken coop and 1 coop that resembled chicken coop. Compound was guarded by 35 to 40 VC which evaded to North & NE when friendlies approached compound. Eight VC were armed, 2 VC w/M16, 6 VC Bn S2-Cpt Tashiro BAR & carbines. POW compound was destroyed.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON					
15	1830	(U) Fr DIM to TOC RTO: DIM reports neg land clearing due to adverse weather conditions.	BTOC-Tatten	HON					
16	2025	(U) Fr DIM to TOC RTO: DIM obs 6 enemy personnel at BS566760. Eng w/81mm, results unk.	BTOC-Asbill	HON					
17	2100	(U) Fr DIM to TOC RTO: DIM, 563766, reports taking 5 rds 60mm and 12 rds SAF. Neg cas. Arty fired on enemy grids. DIM engaged w/81mm, 2107hrs revd 2 60mm, neg cas. Enemy grids 561771, 567775.	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON					
18	2145	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, BS522835, reports observing 3 VC entering a woodline 2135hrs at BS519835. Arty fired, results unk.	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON					
19		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted fire support, offensive operations and provided security in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0350hrs moving to 517771. A Co moved at 0730hrs to estab cordon on village located at BS514775. A Co estab NL at 1700hrs at 524818. B Co continued to conduct base developments and security of LZ STINSON. C Co- remained at NL until G12 & G13 closed C Co- location at 0800hrs. C Co moved at 0805hrs and moved to conduct search of village at BS514775. C Co estab NL at 1800hrs at 522835. G26 estab night ambush at 2000hrs at BS532835. D Co provided security for land clearing operation at 563766. E Recon remained on con to B Co. E Mortars continued general support fr LZ STINSON.							
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

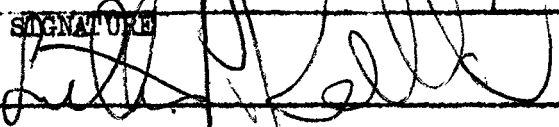
Page No 4 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From	To	Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON, - BS545829	0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
19		(Summary Cont) CONTACTS: A Co, 507785, revd unk amount of SAF and resulted in 1 US WHA w/ flesh wound. SAF fr BS508788. Dustoff requested, complete at 1025hrs. DTM, 563766, reports taking 5 rds 60mm and 12 rds SAF. Neg cas. Arty fired, enemy grids 561771, 567775. DTM also engaged w/ 81mm. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA fr A Co, 1 US WHA fr E Recon. Enemy: 2 detainees CIA by C Co. Wpns CIA: 2 carbines by SF discovery of POW camp. Plans: A Co conducts patrol and night ambush FCA BS5081, BS5083, BS5281, BS5283. B Co will continue security and base improvement of LZ STINSON. C Co conduct patrol and night ambush in FCA 5184, BS5186, BS5381, BS5386. D Co (Task Force Delta) conduct present clearing operation. E Recon will continue zeroing of weapons, and FO training. E Mortars will continue to provide security of LZ STINSON and fire support.		
20	2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

ID OF INITIALS
H NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE


CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

0001 12 Jul 69

2400 12 Jul 69

From No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl																																
1	0001	(V) Journal Opened.																																		
2	0400	(C) 1-52 Inf to 108 TOC: Foxhole strength: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>UNIT</td><td>MAN</td><td>OPER</td><td>PFD</td></tr> <tr> <td>A CO</td><td>77</td><td>0</td><td>115</td></tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td><td>0</td><td>72</td><td>121</td></tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td><td>76</td><td>3</td><td>122</td></tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td><td>87</td><td>4</td><td>112</td></tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td><td>0</td><td>78</td><td>79</td></tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>179</td></tr> <tr> <td>DEM</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>166</td></tr> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	A CO	77	0	115	B CO	0	72	121	C CO	76	3	122	D CO	87	4	112	E CO	0	78	79	HHC	X	X	179	DEM	X	X	166	Bn S, J	DS
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD																																	
A CO	77	0	115																																	
B CO	0	72	121																																	
C CO	76	3	122																																	
D CO	87	4	112																																	
E CO	0	78	79																																	
HHC	X	X	179																																	
DEM	X	X	166																																	
3	0820	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Requested Skyspots for 12 Jul: 500785, 474806, 480808.	BTOC-Cpt Shaw	DS																																
4	0840	(U) Fr D Co to TOC DO: D Co, 563766, 0830hrs reported a hook inbounded their loc revd approx 5-8 rds sniper fire fr grid 553773. Arty fired and Helix 23 observing.	BTOC-Hill	DS																																
5	0930	(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC DO: Request preplan on area between grids 540766 to 558762 and 488781 to 499780. Helix 23 suggests 3 sets of fighters on each target w/500lb bombs w/25 delay fuses. Nature of target is bunkers, trenches, spider holes & foxholes.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS																																
6	0940	(U) Fr 1-52 TOC to BTOC-Cpt MaGee: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON. Was briefed by Maj Kallam. Departed LZ STINSON 1000hrs.	Bn S, J	DS																																
7	0950	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 0830hrs: Unk size S2/S3 Map force 3000m BS593815.	S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS																																
8	1015	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch in box marked by grids 460774 to 4680 to 5080, to 500745 & W along river to first grid. Neg results and broke station 1100hrs.	BTOC-Fults	DS																																
9	1030	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found approx 1500 lbs of rice in the wall of a cow pen. Also found some documents and a barber kit. Rice will be taken to Son Tin, documents & barber kit to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Hill	DS																																
10	1130	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 detained 1 VM 38 yrs at 515836. He was in hooch & picked up. He was wearing black shirt & shorts & an ID card. He																																		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69
No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
	In	Out					
10	1130		(Cont) will be evac to LZ STINSON for interro-	BTOC-Jellen			
11	1200		gation. Returned to field and released.	S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS		
			(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processing an				
			AS on BS496783, suspect enemy loc. Three jets				
			uncovered 4 or 5 tunnel entrances or bunker				
			entrances. Helix recommends more fighters for				
			complete coverage. AS complete at 1220hrs.	BTOC-Asbill	DS		
12	1505		(U) Fr FAC 03 to TOC RTO: FAC 03 processed AS				
			on 496783. Results: Destroyed 4 or 5 bunkers				
			and 1 trench line.	BTOC-Hill	DS		
13	1600		(U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: 1545hrs Recon, 547824,				
			took 2 rds SAF fr 550829. Fire mission called				
			in through Arty. Neg cas, results unk.	BTOC-Asbill	DS		
14	1650		(C) Fr CAP 132 to TOC RTO: CAP 132 reports 1 VC				
			Female CIA. POW states that there are 500 VC				
			w/82mm & 4 60mm at BS515880. They are to move				
			in direction unk before 122400 Jul.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS		
15	1700		(C) Fr Helix to TOC DO: Helix photographs indicate				
			a large amount of trenchline & bunkers in vic				
			529807. They appear to have been built w/in				
			the last 3 days.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS		
16	1720		(C) Fr CAP 132Z to TOC DO: CAP 132Z reports PF				
			at grid 545885 CIA 1 VCF at 1000hrs. She stated				
			that between grids 500880, 518870, 527888 there				
			are 500 VC w/4 82mm mortars & 4 60mm mortars.				
			They are to meet tonight at vic 515880 and move				
			fr that loc at midnight. She will be evac to	BTOC-Cpt Quinones			
			Binh Sonh. Arty fired sone sweep 515880.	S2-Spencer, Arty	DS		
17	1845		(U) Fr LTC Davis to TOC DO: A CO CA for 13 Jul 69				
			is cancelled.	BTOC-Watkins	DS		
18	2000		(U) Fr DIM to TOC RTO: DIM reports finding				
			11 82mm HE rds, 12 PD fuses, 3 cans 82mm charges				
			at 563766. Will destroyed all.	BTOC-Fults	DS		
19	2000		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C CO, 531845, reports				
			detonating 1 pressure type 105mm rd mine buried				
			in ground at 1915hrs resulting in 2 US KIA &				
			28 WHA. DO requested 1920hrs. Dustoff on station				
			at 1930hrs. 1st DO complete 1935hrs 7 WHA sent				
			to 312th/3 DOA. DO 58 reported taking 2-3 rds				
			sniper fire fr grid 532838. Neg hits. 2d DO				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From
Hour DateTo
Hour Date

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

12 Jul 69

2400

12 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
(19)	2000		(Cont) complete 2000hrs took 12 WHA to 27th Surg. 3rd DO complete 2030hrs took 1 KHA to 312th Surg and 10 WHA to 27th. Also 3 NPFF WIA and 1 kit Carson WIA. Names of KHA: Cpt Bray, Cramer, Bickle, Cisneros.	BTOC-Cpt Plese, Cpt-Michard, Maj Casey, Rear S1	DS
(20)	2055		(C) Fr 1-52 TOC-DNCO Tippings to BTOC-Fults: Col Davis & RTO landed at C Co loc, 529845, and will spend the night there. FO party of 2 also accompanied Col Davis and will be attached to C Co. Recon Sgt & FO, also C Co XO.	BTOC-Fults	DS
(21)	2130		(C) Fr LTC Davis w/C Co to TOC DO: Request 6 lift birds, 2 gunships, 1 C&C bird for an extraction at 0600hrs 13 Jul 69 at grid 531845. Ground contact will be "Baton 02" on freq 66.25, (A) 37.40. PZ LZ BS531845, LZ LZ STINSON. Total 53 PAX & equipment fr extra 30 PAX (two lifts). 2200hrs C&C report 0530hrs, lift ships and gunships at 0555, Maj Bowen confirmed.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
22			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, provided fire support and conducted offensive operations in the FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0700hrs and moved to conduct patrols of 505817, 497815, 505819. A Co estab NDP at 1930hrs at 505817. B Co continues to provide security and conduct base improvement of LZ STINSON. C Co- awaited C26 to departed its night ambush. C26 departed night ambush at 0600hrs and closed C Co at 0630 hrs. C Co departed NL at 0730hrs and moved to 514843 and estab CP at 0830hrs. C16 & C26 departed C Co CP at 1130hrs & 1140hrs respectively. C16 patrolled 515836 and closed C Co at 1300hrs. C26 patrolled 512848, 510843 and closed C Co at 1410hrs. C Co departed CP and moved to estab NL at 2130hrs at 531845. D Co (WFO) continued to conduct land clearing operation. E Co at LZ STINSON to aero in wons, continue FO training. E Mortars continue fire support fr LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: 2000hrs C Co detonated 1 presure type 105mm rd resulting in 22 WHA and 4 KHA, 3 NPFF WHA, 1 Kit Carson WHA. Dustoff requested and were complete at 2030hrs. Dustoff 58 reported it took 2-3 rds sniper fire fr grid 532838, neg hits. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 22 WHA, 4 KHA fr C Co and 3 NPFF & 1 Kit Carson also w/C Co WHA. Enemy: None WpnsCIA: None Plans: A Co CA to Mr Tan House(gridline) to recover cache of 6 tons rice, three tons salt and capture VCI in area. B Co continues to provide for the security of LZ STINSON and improve the LZ. C Co (CTM)		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S 3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

Hour

From

Date

0001

12 Jul 69

To

Hour

Date

2400

12 Jul 69

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

Inl

22

(Summary Continued) conducted search and clear operation in BS5381, BS5581, BS5384, and BS5584. D Co continued to conduct their present land clearing operation in FGA. E Recon established two OP and ambushes at location to be given after day patrol. E Mortars continued to provide fire support fr LZ STINSON.

23

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

ID OF INITIALS

D SHEPARDSON NOT DUTY OFF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

HER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

9194

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	13 Jul 69	2400	13 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
1		0000	(D) Journal Opened.				
2	0130		(U) B Co - LZ STINSON to TOC RTO: B Co, bunker 13 reports observing 2 VC wearing black shorts in between the outer and inner wire in front of bunker 13 w/a starlight scope. VC were engaged w/SAF w/unk results. Element will check out in AM. 81mm illum fired. VC evaded and were undetectable after illum fired. B Co and starlite will continue to observe and fire M79 into area. 0615hrs found 1 VC KIA wearing blk shorts and had blacken skin carrying 1 M26 grenade. Area will be swept in AM for possible 2d KIA. Sweep was conducted with neg results.			BTOC-Thacker, Arty	DS
3		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	
			A CO	89	0	119	
			B CO	0	80	114	
			C CO	53	0	123	
			D CO	88	0	113	
			E CO	0	79	99	
			HHC	X	X	179	
4	0626		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co extraction: 1st PZ BS531845, 0610hrs, LZ LZ STINSON 0615hrs. 2d PZ BS531845, 0621hrs, LZ LZ STINSON 0626hrs.			Bn 5, J	DS
						BTOC-Hill	DS
5	0705		(U) Fr Smokey 500 to TOC DO: Smokey 500 repts receiving 40-50 rds SAF fr grid 533857, neg hits. Arty being fired w/Smokey 500 observing.			BTOC-Sgt Edmonson	DS
6	0845		(U) Fr FAC 03 to TOC RTO: FAC 03 putting AS in a 533857. Enemy grid where Smokey ship took SAF during CA. Results-uncovered 3 bunkers.			BTOC-Thacker	DS
7	0845		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR/Smash in grid box bounded by the 86 gridline on N, 48 on the W, 51 on the E and 78 gridline on the S. Alternate box: 85 gridline on N, 45 on W, 48 on E and 82 gridline on S.			BTOC-Thacker	DS
8	0855		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Unk size unit loc w/in 1000m of BS436818.			S2-Cpt Tashiro	
						BTOC-Jellen, Arty	HON
9	0905		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 505817, found 900lb of potatoes. It was buried around hooches in area. Will be extracted to Son Tinh.			BTOC-Burnett	HON
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

Downloaded AS 3 Years
Internally Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594 JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Unit			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS45829	0001	13 Jul 69	2400	13 Jul 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl	
	In	Out					
10	0915		(U) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Division canceled Blue Ghost missions for day 13 and 14 Jul.	Bn S, J, S3 Air			HON
11	0915		(C) Fr FAC 03 to TOC RTO: FAC 03 processing AS on BS467831, suspect enemy loc.	Bn S, J			HON
12	0920		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 561767, reports one of the bulldozers attached to them hit an unknown type of mine at BS565765. Neg cas taken, the dozer had 1 track blown off and damage to two road wheels. Engr report that damage was done to the engine and that they might blow the whole dozer in place.	BTOC-Burnett			HON
13	0955		(U) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements arrived at LZ STINSON and was briefed by Cpt Hall. Gen Clements departed LZ STINSON 0955hrs.	BTOC-Thacker			HON
14	1100		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A32 found 2500lbs of rice buried between 2 hootches, 495815. The rice will be bagged and Son Tinh requested that the rice be taken to CAP 144 at BS754810. 1700hrs A Co bagged 50 bags of rice for a total of 5,000lbs. Rice taken to LZ STINSON. Well be taken to CAP 144.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Thacker			HON
15	1235		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A32 detained 1 VNF, age 30-35 yrs. She had two documents in her possession. Detainee and documents will be taken to LZ STINSON. Also found one tool box.	BTOC-Asbill			HON
16	1330		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: AO extension for Ha Thanh, grids: 3677, 4577, 3684, 4584 is no longer in effect.	BTOC-Fults			HON
17	1345		(C) Fr BTOC S2 to TOC DO: URI, 131100 Jul: Unknown enemy force BS477776, 900m.	BTOC-Jellen, Arty			HON
18	1445		(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processing AS on BS459831. Results: Two structures destroyed and two damaged. There are four 500lb dud bombs at 459831.	BTOC-Jellen/Fults			HON
19	1530		(U) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Request EOD Team for 0730hrs on 14 Jul, also 3 helicopters for CA of E Recon at 0900hrs.	BTOC-Watson			HON
20	1540		(U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: While sweeping around LZ STINSON, recon found 1 homemade grenade made in a beer can, was found on the Eastern side				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	13 Jul 69	2400 13 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
20	1540		(Cont'd) of LZ STINSON and Recon will destroy			
21	1630		it. In vicinity of Bunker #18. (C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: UNK: Unk	BTOC-Jellen		HON
22	1630		size enemy force 1000m, BS509726. (U) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC DO: The EOD Team requested	Bn S2-Opt Tashiro		HON
			For 13 Jul has been approved and will be on Division Admin Pad at 0730hrs to be picked up by CEC.			
23	1700		(U) Fr 1st Plt, H Trp to TOC RTO: 1/H reports	Bn S, J, S3 Air		HON
24	1830		destroying 4 bunkers 8'X10' at BS533807. (U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon, LZ STINSON,	BTOC-Thacker		HON
			reports finding 2 B40 rockets in front of bunker #7 on a sweep outside of perimeter at 1630hrs	BTOC-Asbill		HON
25	1900		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: Report concerning documents on detainee fr A32, 495815 at 1230 hrs: Documents dated Mar 69 - Notice of missing person. Document dated Apr 69 list of villages that gave rice to VC. Info fr Detainee: On 28 Jun 20 NVA passed fr Vinh Tuy BS4238 thru her hamlet at BS4981 to collect rice and food. Her Hamlet has seven guerrillas. Detainee was classified as civil defender.	B2-Tashiro BTOC-Rothermel		HON
26	2000		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM, 561767, reports clearing 30,000 sq meters of land, found one bouncing Betty and destroyed it, one bouncing Betty returned to LZ STINSON, 1 B40 evac to STINSON, 1 knife 2 1/2' long, 1 homemade machete, 1 unk size mine detonated by machine. Will salvage what parts possible fr the damaged machine.	BTOC-Rothermel		HON
27	2030		(C) Fr Scout Dog Plt Ldr to TOC RTO: There will be two Dog Teams on BAYONET South Pad at 0715 hrs tomorrow 0715hrs. One dog Team will replace the team w/A Co and one Team to D Co.	A Co, D Co Bn S, J		HON
28			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf continued security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co conducted CA into 505817 and conducted search of 5081, 4981 and found 900lb of potatoes buried around hootches in vic 505817. At 1100hrs found 2500lb of rice buried between two hootches in vic 495815. Bagged a total of 50 bag of rice for a total of 5,000lbs. Rice taken to Son Tinh and potatoes to CAP 144. Also detained 1 VNF w/documents. Info on documents refer Item #25, 13 Jul 69 Daily Journal. B Co continued to provide security and develop LZ STINSON. CTM departed NL at 0610hrs and			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAI						JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 4		No of Pgs 4	
Organization or			Location			Period Covered					
						From				To	
						Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829			0001	13 Jul 69	2400	13 Jul 69		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc					Action Taken		Inl	
	In	Out									
28			(Summary Cont'd) closed LZ STINSON at 0626hrs. DTM continued present land clearing operation vic BS5676. For results of 13 Jul 69 clearing operation refer Item #26 Daily Journal. E Mortars continued fire support from LZ STINSON. Recon E2A and E2B departed there LP & OP at 538024 and 540824 in that order and moved at 1505hrs conducted patrol of 547823 and 540832. Recon closed LZ STINSON at 1715hrs. CONTACTS: B Co, Bunker #13 LZ STINSON, observed 2 VC wearing black shorts inbetween the outer and inner wire in front of Bunker #13. Observed with starlight scope Eng them w/SAF. Results are unk and well make sweep of perimeter in morning. 0615hrs found 1 VC KIA carrying 1 M26 grenade. He had blacken skin and was wearing blk shorts. D Co, 561767, reports one bulldozer hit an unk type mine at BS565765. The dozer had one track blown off and has damage to two road wheels. Engr report they might blow machine in place because damage was done to engine. There were no casualties. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 VC KIA by Bunker #13 manned by B Co at LZ STINSON. Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co conduct search and clear FCA grid 4881, 4883, 5181, 5183. B Co provides security and conduct development of LZ STINSON. CTM conduct search FCA grid 5382, 5384, 5682, 5684. E Recon accompanies CTM and performs stay behind ambush in grid 5584. DTM will continue land clearing operation. CHANGE: E Recon will CA at 0900hrs to BS45983 to secure for EOM Team who will blow four 500lb bombs left by AS on 13 Jul 69.								
29	2400		(U) Journal Closed.								
			ID OF INITIALS D SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF H NOWELL 1LT DY DEF								
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3											

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

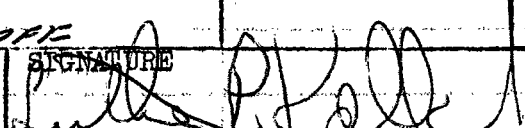
9195

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1		No of Pgs 3		
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered					
					From			To		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - B3545829		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
					0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl	
	In	Out								
1		0001	(O) Journal Opened.							
2		0030	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole report:							
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PPD				
			A CO	79	0	118				
			B CO	0	84	115				
			C CO	0	50	128				
			D CO	84	0	113				
			E CO	0	78	98				
			HHC	X	X	180				
3	0805		(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS on BSL93783 at 0805hrs.				Bn S, J		DS	
4	0830		(U) Fr A Co, 0815hrs, to TOC RTO: A36, 490812, took approx 15 SAF rd fr 479815. Neg cas, Arty being fired.				BTOC-Fults		MJD	
5	0845		(C) Fr Cpt Martin to BTOC-Sgt Fults: Due to the extreme override & cut up of our present CMD Freq, Cpt Martin has requested a new freq fr Bde. Bde Signal-Lt Quinones informed us to switch back to our old CMD Push (66.25), the one we used before 132400 Jul 69.				BTOC-Fults		MJD	
6	0900		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 492808, found approx 2000lbs of unpolished rice buried around hootches at vic BSL92808. Also found 1 document buried w/ rice. Rice will be extracted to Son Tinh and documents to LZ STINSON. Total of extraction was 6075lbs. All rice taken to CAP 144, loc 754818.				Bn S, J, BTOC		MJD	
7	0910		(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing an AS on BSL98783. BDA: Two structures destroyed.				BTOC-Stoia		MJD	
8	0915		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size unit loc 1000m of BSL34790. Regt size unit loc 700m of BS390802.				BTOC-Fults		MJD	
9	0920		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Request for SkySpots 14 Jul: 390802, 565803, 445798, 465844.				BTOC-Cpt Shaw			
10	0925		(U) Fr Asst S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON and was briefed on the current tactical situation by Cpt Hall.				BTOC-Sgt Fults		MJD	
11	1000		(C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC RTO: C&C AC took between 20-30 SAF Rds 592822. Have 1 US WHA and 5 hits Arty, Bn S, J to AC. Arty LNO w/minor wd, treated LZ STINSON. BTOC-Cpt Stoia				S2-Cpt Tashiro		MJD	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					
					Downloaded At 3 Year Interval; Declassified After 12 Years					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		Hour 0001	Date 14 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 14 Jul 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
	In	Out					
12	1030		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 543832, found one tunnel 10' long, 3' high w/4 passages leading off to spider holes. Also found 1 dud 155rd and 1 M26 grenade. Will blow everything. Neg findings inside tunnel.	BTOC-Fults	MJD		
13	1150		(U) Fr Asst S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON and was briefed by Maj Kallam. Gen Ramsey departed at 1150hrs.	BTOC-Stoia	MJD		
14	1420		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 141200 Jul: Unk size force 900m, BS395800.	BTOC-Jellen	MJD		
15		1500	(C) Fr Bn S3 to TOC Asst S3: Request for AC for CA of A Co. Request at 0550hrs 1 C&C, 6 slicks, 2 gunships and 1 smoke ship. PZ BS 490810, LZ BS595820. PAX count - 79. PZ time 0600hrs, LZ 0615hrs. Call sign - UPLAND				
16		1605	JULIET - 66.25 For LZ & PZ. LZ not secure. (C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DO: Blue Ghost VR/Snatch box for 15 Jul: 4584, 4581, 4884, 4881 for 1st grid box. 2d box 4883, 4878, 5183, 5178.	BTOC-Watson	MJD		
17	1800		(C) Fr MM16/C&C to TOC RTO: MM16 reports taking unk amount of SAF fr Enemy grid. CO-Pilot was hit in leg. MM 20 (Utility) picked up the dustoff. MM16 will fly the bird back to BAYONET.	BTOC-Hill	MJD		
18	1830		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports clearing 50,000 sq meters of land today. Also they have 1 Bulldozer that is broken down.	BTOC-Hill	MJD		
19	1935		(U) Fr D 1/14 Arty to TOC RTO: 1922hrs Arty, D 1-14, fired on BS475761 on 10-12 stationary target. Results: 3 VC KIA. Scope on OP GEORGE observed KIA VC.	BTOC-Hill	MJD		
20	2000		(U) Fr Radar, OP #1 to TOC RTO: 1940hrs at 469758, 7 stationary, fired 6 HE rds, unk results. 1955hrs at 461766, 30-35 stationary, fired 35 rds HE w/unk results.	BTOC-Fuller	MJD		
21	2100		(C) Fr BTOC S3 to TOC RTO: Investigation: Cmdrs will take immediate action to insure that all personnel involved w/the requesting, clearing or delivery of fires are thoroughly familiar w/the rules of engagement contained in Amcal				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 3	No of Pgs 3	
Organization or Instal.			Location	Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS515829	0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl		
21	2100		(Cont'd) Regul 525-1. All situation maps must clearly display the limits of all CPZs and RD areas.	BTOC-Harmon		MJD		
22	2115		(C) Fr BTOC S2/Quang Ngai to TOC RTO: 142400 JUL, rating AX, fr Quang Ngai S2: 800 VC are to attack an Engr Co at 563769 fr the N and 1 VC Company are to attack fr the SE. The attacks are to take place at 2400hrs tonight.	BTOC-Harmon		MJD		
23	2240		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports 5 VC at enemy grid B95808, firing 4.2 mortar & Arty. Results unk.	BTOC-Bledsoe		MJD		
24	2340		(U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon(-) reports taking unk amount of SAF in there loc, 539813. Blew one claymore, results unk.	BTOC-Bledsoe		MJD		
25			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NDP at 0655hrs and conducted search and clear operation vic 492808, 490812. A36 at 490812, took approx 15 SAF rds fr 479815, no cas sustained. At 492800 A Co found a total of 6075lb rice that was evac to CAP 144. Also found a document buried w/rice. Document sent to LZ STINSON. B Co continued security of LZ STINSON. CTM departed STINSON at 0800hrs and conducted search vic 543832, 546829. CTM found one tunnel at 543832, 19'X3' w/4 passages, 1 dnd 155mm rd and 1 M26 grenade, all destroyed. D Co continued its present land clearing operation vic 5676. E Recon estab OP at 2000hrs at 539813. E Recon (-) conducted ambush at 2000hrs at 532811. Recon reported taking SAF. Neg cas or res lts. CONTACTS: There were no significant enemy contacts for the period. CASUALTIES: Friendly: Arty LNO WHA/minor, CO*Pilot fr M416 WHA in leg. Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co conduct CA fr PZ 490810 to 595820 and conduct raid on suspect food cache at 595822. B Co continue scety and development of LZ STINSON. CTM conduct detailed search in FCA 5685, 5885, 5882, 5682. D Co continue present land clearing operation. E Co remains LZ STINSON. E-Mortar continue general support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon conduct detailed search in area bounded by BS5382, BS5682, BS5680, BS5380.					
26	2400		(U) Journal Closed. ID OF INITIALS MJ DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
LUTHER P. KALLIAM JR., INF, MAJ, 33								

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

1

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, BS545829

From
Hour Date

0001

15 Jul 69

To

Hour Date

2400

15 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0020		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: Flash report fr Amcal Div indicates that Quang Ngai is supposed to be hit 15 Jul 69 at 0100hrs. by VC local forces, NVA regular troops & some amphibious assault units.	Bn S, J, Arty	MJD
3	0325		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 561767, revd 1 RPG of B40 or B41 size fr 560762. Fired Arty on enemy grid. Neg cas.	BTOC-Fuller	MJD
4	0400		(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 89 0 117 B CO 0 75 115 C CO 0 50 105 D CO 86 0 113 E CO 22 54 99 HHC X X 184	Bn S, J	MJD
5	0625		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Results of A Co CA: 1st PZ BSL90810 0621hrs, 1st LZ BS595820 0629hrs. 2d PZ BSL90810 0638hrs, 2d LZ BS595-820 0646hrs. Ships took fire on 1st LZ fr unk loc. Unk number of rds.	BTOC-Fults	MJD
6	0715		(U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon reports spotting 1 NVA changeing clothes BS545795. E Recon, 539813 called in 4.2 & 81mm. Unk results.	BTOC-Burnett, Arty	MJD
7n	0755		(U) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Col Whittington stopped at LZ STINSON at 0740hrs and briefed on current tactical situation by LTC Davis.	BTOC-Burnett, Arty	MJD
8	0820-0945		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost came on station to perform a VR & snatch at this PCA. At BSL89804, 2 pods of rkts dropped fr gunships at an earlier date were sighted and engaged w/rkts. Results: The pods were either destroyed or damaged beyond use. Blue Ghost broke station at 0930hrs.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
9	0830		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 597821, reports tripping 2 dud booby-traps at BS597821. It was a bouncing betty type booby trap. The mines were		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
V/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69
No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken		Inl
9	0830		(Cont) tripped and bounced up but failed to explode.			BTOC-Fults		DS
10	0915		(U) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 563832, found 1 dud 105mm rd and will destroy.			BTOC-Burnett		DS
11	0930		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM has linked up the new operational element at BS588764, 0925hrs.			BTOC-Burnett		DS
12	0930		(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS on 500781. AS complete at 0950hrs. Results: 2 Structures destroyed & 7 spider holes opened up.			BTOC-Burnett		DS
13	1115		(U) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: One US WNHA by chain being used to fix road wheel of broken vehicle, 584767. WNHA is attached to the element using vehicles, C Trp, 177th Cav. Has broken arm and laceration caused by broken chain. Dustoff was called at 1115hrs. DO 82 on station at 1135hrs. Complete dustoff of EM Bowels at 1145hrs.			BTOC-Fults		DS
14		1225	(U) Fr S3 TOC to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 6 Jul 69: Bounded by AO boundary on the W, the 80 grid line on the N, the 46 on the East and the South to the river, TOI 1500-1930hrs.			BTOC-Hill		DS
15	1405		(U) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 554829, found 3 tunnels approx 15m long and measuring 2'X2'. One old trench and numerous spider holes. These will be blown in place. Also found one box of US tools taken fr an APC and 1 105mm rd completely stripped inside of a hooch at BS554829.			BTOC-Jellen		DS
16	1500		(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size unit 750m of BS482796.			Arty-SP5 Farman		
17		1545	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Request AO extension for grids 604830 to 620830 and 620800 to 604800 fr 1600 15 Jul to 162400 Jul. Approved 1725hrs by BTOC-Hill.			BTOC-S2 Cpt Tashiro		DS
18	1910		(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: URI, 1445hrs: Unk size force 500m fr 361833. Unk size force 3000m fr 462830.			BTOC-Asbill		DS
19	1945		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports finding storage space built under the ground. The inside was lined w/rails and tin. It was 14' long, 8' wide, 5' deep, however it was empty. It was partially destroyed.			S2-Tashiro, Arty		DS
						BTOC-Edmonson		DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
3

No of Pgs
3

Organization or Instal:		Location		Period Covered			
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69
No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken		Ini
20		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security and fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0621hrs moving to 595820, 591819, 597821 searching for suspect food cache. A Co continued search to 600820, 602816. A Co estab NL at 1945hrs at 610823. B Co conduct base improvement and provided security of LZ STINSON. C Co departed LZ STINSON at 0730hrs and moved to link w/TM at 1015hrs at 563832. CTM conducted detailed search of 554829, 574825. CTM closed LZ STINSON at 1550hrs. D Co continued its present land clearing operation. D16 departed D Co at 0715hrs and conducted patrol and search of 568764, 588764, 584767, 594762, 578768. D16 closed D Co at 1540hrs. D Co NDP at 561767. E Mortars continued fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon departed night ambush at 0600hrs and closed 542815 at 0623hrs, and estab day OP. E Recon departed Day OP at 1845hrs and estab night ambush at 1930hrs at BS54681. CONTACTS: Helicopters while conducting A Co CA at 0621hrs - 0646hrs took fire fr unk grid and revd unk number of rounds. FAC 27 conducted AS at 0930hrs on 500781. AS complete at 0950hrs. Results: 2 Structures destroyed & 7 spider holes opened up. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WNHFA fr 1-1 Cav. Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co will conduct a detailed search in FCA 5880, 5882, 6180, 6182. B Co will continue to search and conduct development of LZ STINSON. CTM will conduct a detailed search of FCA 5080, 5083, 5380, 5383. DTM continues in its present land clearing mission. E Recon continues night ambush and daylight OP in FCA 5382, 5682, 5680, 5380. E Mortars continue in their fire support of LZ STINSON. NOTE: A Co will CA from PZ at 610825 to LZ BS605875. Tentative time of first PZ - 1730hrs. Proceed on foot to vic of 607895. Mission: To screen against VC activity near Binh Son area.					
21	2400	(U) Journal Closed.					
		ID OF INITIALS					
		M J DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF					
		D SHEPARDSON DUTY OFF					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 RUTH P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

9197

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1	No of Pgs 8																												
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered																														
				From		To																												
				Hour	Date	Hour Date																												
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON, - BS545829		0001	16 Jul 69	2400 16 Jul 69																												
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl																												
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																
2	0015	(C) Fr Division thru BTOC-Edmonson to TOC RTO: F3 rating, 1st Naval detachment report NLF will attack ARVN & US in I Corp between 152300-160200 Jul 69.			Bn S, J	DS																												
3	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:																																
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MANM</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>38</td> <td>0</td> <td>114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>77</td> <td>114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>49</td> <td>104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>86</td> <td>0</td> <td>113</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>22</td> <td>57</td> <td>94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>186</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			UNIT	MANM	OPER	PFD	A CO	38	0	114	B CO	0	77	114	C CO	0	49	104	D CO	86	0	113	E CO	22	57	94	HHC	X	X	186		
UNIT	MANM	OPER	PFD																															
A CO	38	0	114																															
B CO	0	77	114																															
C CO	0	49	104																															
D CO	86	0	113																															
E CO	22	57	94																															
HHC	X	X	186																															
4	0745	(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS on BS501786. BDA: 3 structures destroyed, 2 damaged.			Bn S, J	DS																												
					BTOC-Harmon, Arty	HON																												
5	0745	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: FGA extension fr 160600-250600 Jul, grids 579773 to 5977 to 5975, 570747, 540753 N to river. Request fr 198th Bde at 160755 Jul. 1645hrs report AO extension disapproved.			BTOC-Sp Stoia	HON																												
					BTOC-Cpt Lang, Arty																													
6	1000	(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: C1 section, I #3, Amcal MID: The F8 Bn of 21st Regt has been reported loc at Vinh Tuy and Son Phuong hamlets and Son Phuong village. They moved fr Vinh Tuy to this loc during past week. They are commanded by Trinh a native of NVN. There are approx 250 NVA and montagards in their Bn. Wpns: 2 81mm, 3 60mm, 1 75mm, 1 50 cal MG, 1 AAC MG, 34 B40 rkt, 1 GP-9, 1 PRG-10 radio and complete IW. Uniforms consist of khakis, camouflage caps, rubber sandals, nylon shoes and black jungle boots. It is believed that they will attack US Trp building a US LZ or FSB between 15 & 17 Jul 69. They will attempt to regain confidence of the people in the area after having taken heavy cas fr US & GVN troops in recent weeks. (C-NOFORN) Source recvd this info fr a confidential sub-source who talked to Dang-Vo, a guerrilla Plt Ldr.			BTOC-Jellen	HON																												

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 25 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or			Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829	From Hour 0001	To Date 16 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 16 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
7	1030		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, 16 Jul AM: Unk force 850m, BS500700. Unk force 850m, 509676. Unk force 1250m, BS581690.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Jellen			HON
8	1315		(C) Fr Ha Thanh Dist Agent to TOC RTO: Dist Agent report as of 10 July 69, 1 NVA Hospital complex of 6 houses at BS328764, containing 1 NVA doctor, 20 female and 20 male workers, guarded by 2 NVA Cos. Dist Agent report as of 15 Jul 69 1200hrs, 1 NVA Bn commanded by Dinh Quyen at BS327733 made up of 350 Montagnards & VC wearing green uniforms and armed w/2 82mm mortars, 2 IMGs, 15 B4Os and 20 gas masks.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Jellen			HON
9	1315		(C) Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR & Snatch: Priority grid box: 4085 to 4685, N to AO boundary. Alternate grid box: 4582 to 5082 on S, 4585 to 5085 on N. BTOC disapproved BG VR/Snatch for 17 Jul 69.	BTOC-Hill/Edmonson			HON
10	1330		(C) CTM to TOC RTO: CTM detained 1 VNM age approx 14 or 15 yrs. Was detained while trying to evade. Detainee taken to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Jellen			HON
11	1340		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 160930 Jul: Unk size force 500m, BS498676.	BTOC-Cpt Tashiro			HON
12	1350		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: OP #1 reported nine Chieu Hoi at there location. Will be picked up by 1-52 C&C AC and brought back to LZ STINSON.	S2-Tashiro			HON
13	1345		(C) Fr A26 to TOC RTO: A26 found documents at BS608818. They will be sent to STINSON. Documents were inside of a hootch and were not hidden.	BTOC-Jellen			HON
14		1545	(C) Fr S2-Tashiro to TOC DNCO: Preliminary interrogation report that there were 4 VNM & 3 VNF and 3 children Chieu Hoi. They were all VC. Two VNM were former VC squad ldr. They gave info that 100 VC w/wpns were loc vic 493760. Helix has been called to check area. Arty fired 2X2 zone sweep on enemy grid w/8" guns. FAC processed AS 1620hrs into same grid, neg BDA, results of Arty unk.	BTOC-Cpt Miller, Lt Serrano			HON
15	1730		(C) DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports D16 went to	Group 4			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downloaded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 3		No of Pgs 4	
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered				
					From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
15	1730		(Cont'd) 559763. They found 2 bunkers & 1 small tunnel. Bunkers and tunnel were blown. 1430 TOC. BTOC-Hill		HON
16	1815		(C) Fr Helix 22 to TOC RTO: Helix 22 reports 1 secondary explosion while putting AS. He also said the area was very well covered by AS and Arty. Grid 495758.	BTOC-Hill	HON
17	1830		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: LZ & PZ times for A Co airlift LZ 605875. PZ 610825: 1st PZ 1810hrs, LZ 1814hrs. 2d PZ 1817, LZ 1821hrs.	BTOC-Hill	HON
18	1840		(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC DNCO: AO extension for 1-52 Inf bounded by the following. Fr present AO boundary at 6090 E to Hwy 1, S along Hwy to 623869 and W again to present AO boundary.	S2/S3 Map, Bn	HON
19	1900		(U) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports the progress of land clearing: 50,000 sq meters cleared, 16 BAR Mag, 2 105 rds blown, 2 M26 booby traps blown, 12 electrical blasting caps blown.	BTOC-Asbill	HON
20	2215		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC DNCO: Info obtained fr Chieu Hoi fr OP 1, 161350 Jul: 1st subject rallied on previous occasion 14 Aug 68, was a Dist liaison cadre member. CIA by VC Mar 69 taken to Mui Da Den, BSL434829 for indoctrination. Released Jun 69 and has not functioned in any capacity for VC. Stated he heard village cadre mention there would be widespread attacks in Chu Lai & Duc Pho areas to commemorate victory Dien Bien Phu. Attacks to occur on 20 Jul 69. 2d Subject stated that there is a mine field at vic B5500761. Mines are 105mm Arty rds and unk type anti personnel mines. Son Nam village guerrilla forces meet often at B5514757 and use loc as base for operations. 3rd Subject stated that Minh Khan #2 hamlet guerrillas & cadre hide frequently in several caves vic BSL483747 to avoid allied operations. Quang Ngai Prov Forces 81 & 83 MF Bn & Son Tinh forces are apparently training together at Mui Dane Mt vic BSL4579 for a general attack on 20 Jul 69 in commemoration of Viet Minh victory over French at Dien Bien Phu. Units have been at this loc since 1 Jul 69. Future plans unk. 4th Subject stated there are many mines in hills		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 4	
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
	In						
20	2215	(Cont'd) surrounding his hamlet, Minh Khanh #2 BSL90757. 15-20 days ago VC & NVA forces were to return to base areas to prepare for attack on 20 Jul 69. 5th & 6th Subjects stated that elements of 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div approx 100 men were loc in there hamlet An Binh #1 BSL89783 until 11 Jul 69. The NVA along w/160 village guerillas moved in a direction NW towards Tan Arty, All Units An Thanh #1 BSL44798. Present loc & miss unk. S2-Tashiro				HON	
21		(C) Journal Summary: Operation: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co conducted detailed search of 608818, 606832, 613825, 598810. A Co airlifted fr P2 BS610825 to LZ BS605825, completed at 1821hrs. A Co estab NL at 1930hrs at BS612895. B Co continued to secure and develop LZ STINSON. C Co departed LZ STINSON at 0645hrs conducting detail search of vic 518825, 514814, 511816. At 1400hrs CTM continued searching vic 521805. CTM closed LZ STINSON at 1605hrs. DTM continued present land clearing operation FCA 5676. DTM estab night loger at 1800hrs BS561767. D12 estab night ambush at 1800hrs BS557763. E Recon departed night ambush/OP at 1600hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 1710hrs. E Mortars continued general support from LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: FAC 27 processing AS on BS501786. BDA: 3 structures destroyed and 2 damaged. CASUALTIES: There were no sustained casualties for this period. Plans: A Co cordon Hamlet Son Kim, BS603857 at 0400hrs. Combined operation w/RF Co, 1 PRU TM, 1 NEFF, 1 Drama TM, 1 MedCap TM. RF Co sweeps hamlet. B Co continues defense and development of LZ STINSON. CTM conduct recon in force from LZ STINSON to BS605820. Also conduct exchange of 1/H/17 for 2/H/17. TFD conduct a combined operation with Quang Ngai Special District. Task Organization: D Team - DCo (-), tank section 1-1 Cav. Also 90th RF Co. DTM attacks obj 2 BS575759 at 0600hrs. 90th RF Co blocks fr BS580758 to BS578765. In position 0600hrs. One Plt D Co blocks E BS568758 in position 180530 Jul. Recon continues to night ambush and day OP in FCA 5583, 5585, 5783, 5785.					
22	2400	(U) Journal Closed.					
		ID OF INITIALS D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3					SIGNATURE 		

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
	In	Out					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198TH: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A Co 81 0 114 B Co 0 73 114 C Co 0 48 104 D Co 87 0 113 E Co 0 75 94 HHC X X 186				
3	0720		(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processing AS on BS494760. Results: Seven structures destroyed and 1 secondary fire started. 0915hrs FAC 23 processed 2d AS on 494760. Results: 9 tunnels, 4 bunkers, and 3 structures.	Bn S, J			MJD
4	0759		(C) Fr Aerial Observation to TOC RTO: Observed hootch and bunker complex, believed to be VC aid station. Report came from aerial observation.	Bn S2-Cpt Tashiro			MJD
5	0935		(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: Aerial observation report: Southern I CTZ at BS549749 several hootches and a bunker complex were observed. Eng w/Arty.	BTOC-Jellen			
6	1020		Results: 2 hootches and 1 bunker destroyed. (U) Fr S3-Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Gen Clemens visited LZ STINSON and was briefed on the tactical situation by Asst S3. Gen departed LZ STINSON 1030hrs	Bn S2/S3			DS
7	1030		(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URI, AM: unk unit 1500m BS449760. Unk force BS431898, 3000m. Unk force 1500m BS445852. Unk force BS419738 700m 170800 Jul. Regt force BS425775 3000m 170900 Jul	BTOC-Lt Serrano			DS
8	1200		(C) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processing AS on BS495760. Results: 2 bunkers and 20m of tunnel destroyed.	S2-Tashiro			DS
9	1315		(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URI, AM: Unk unit BS392790, 1000m. Unk force 800m BS476758, 171030 Jul.	Arty-Wolf			DS
10	1400	1400	(C) Fr Bn S3 to TOC RTO: Plan 18 Jul: PZ Binh Son, LZ BS605855 for 30 Pax PZ 0630hrs and LZ at 0640hrs. PZ callsign: APRIL CLOVER NOVEMBER	BTOC-Tashiro			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2		No of Pgs 4	
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON, - BS545829		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken		Inl
10	1400		(Continued) 88. freq 67.35. LZ Call sign is JULIET 02 44.75, LZ is secure. Request aviation for 3 slicks and 1 C&C or 1 hook & 1 C&C.			BTOC-Watson		DS
11	1425		(C) Fr S3-Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request to Bde aviation for Blue Ghost for 180600 Jul to screen fr BS5676 to BS6075 along the river. Was approved 1620hrs.			BTOC-Asbill		DS
12	1515		(C) Fr Bde-S2 to TOC RTO: IR DOI 161300 Jul Comments: A main force Co is now loc vic BS512, 894. BS514892. 513894 at Binh Tuy village. Name of company unk, cmdr name Nguyen Luy. 85 men w/60mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG, 3 ARs and IW including AK47s and wearing mixed uniforms. Activities: Digging of individual offensive tunnels at their loc. Intention are unk. They moved to the above loc 2days ago on night of 15 Jul. It is unk where the unit is from. Some are NVA, source of intell does not know their position. This unit generally operating in Binh Son district for some days. The unit has not been heard of before. One NVA Bn loc 4 grid area. BS4590. Two nights ago, 30 men of this NVA Bn came into An Dinh #1 at BS579909 and captured Pham Doe and took him to the above loc. Where he was questioned about GVN and US activities around Binh Son NVA wearing grey uniforms w/large pant legs. The captive heard AS very near his loc on 11 Jul 69.			S2-Tashiro, Arty		DS
13	1530		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon reports finding tunnel complex at BS543818. 1st Complex approx 300' in length, size of hole 3' by 3' and having 3 openings. Tunnel is 5' in depth at the maximum point. A 2d tunnel complex discovered in same area w/dimensions being the same except for depth. 2d tunnel 10' deep. Demolition men fr B 1-52 were sent in w/explosives to destroy the complex.			BTOC-Jellen		DS
14	1600		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Local villagers at BS 610901 told A Co of a infiltration route used by VC w/the following grids. BS582868 to 590764 to 595870 to 598868 to 603870 to 623870 to 636876.			BTOC-Jellen		DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

From
Hour Date
0001 17 Jul 69

To
Hour Date
2400 17 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
15	1620		(U) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: 1-6 ARVN at BS523833 found 1 auto-rifle & unk number of mines in a hole. Rifle evac and mines destroyed.	Bn S, J	MJD
16	1630		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Lang to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR and Snatch has been approved for 18 Jul 69: Priority box; 4085 to 4685, N to AO boundary. Alternate box: 4582 to 5082 on S, 4585 to 5085 on N. Blue Ghost will be on station at 0900 hrs and will work on CMD Net.	S2/S3 Map	MJD
17	1815		(U) Fr Helix 27 to TOC RTO: AS at 1815hrs destroyed 4 structures and damaged 3 at 573758.	BTOC-Fults	MJD
18	1900		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM request DO for 1 ARVN w/frag wds in head and shoulders. ARVNs were blowing a dud 155rd and the fuse was too short. ARVN did not get far enough away fr blast. 1905hrs DTM revd 10-15 SAF rds. Returned SAF. 1910hrs DO 58 on station waiting for gunships to go in. Neg personal wounded by SAF. DO complete 1730hrs. Neg gunships on station. Firing Arty on enemy grid.	BTOC-Hill	MJD
19	2100	2100	(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC DO: Checkpoints for H Trp for 18 Jul 69 are as follows: CP #1, 603915, CP #2 623865, CP #3 635802, CP #4 638758, CP #5 612760, CP #6 594775, CP #7 580785, CP #8 568794, CP #9 545806, CP #10 535812. Elements fr H Trp will meet at CP #7 at 1000hrs.	BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
20	2300		(U) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM found documents. Will be sent in on Jul 18. Also found 2 105mm rds and 155mm round. All were duds. Were blown in place. Covered 45000 sq meters of terrain.	BTOC-Fults	MJD
21			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security, fire support and conduct offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0930hrs & continued search operations in FCA 610895, 611895, 610901, 605901. A Co estab NL at 1935hrs at BS601879. B Co continued to provide security and base development of LZ STINSON. CTM departed LZ STINSON at 0930hrs. CTM conducted detailed search of 539821, 563835, 583826, 590807. CTM closed LZ STINSON 1615hrs, assisted in security of LZ STINSON. DTM continued present land clearing operations. D12 departed DTM at 2035hrs and estab		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
'S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
21			(Summary Continued) at 557763 a night ambush. E Mortars continued fire support from LZ STINSON. E Recon departed its night ambush at 1330hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 1750hrs. CONTACTS: 1-6 ARVN at BS523883, 1620hrs found 1 auto-rifle and unk number of mines in a hole. Rifle evac and mines destroyed. At 1900hrs DTM requested DO for 1 ARVN w/frag wds in head and shoulders. ARVNs were blowing a dud 155mm rd and the fuse was too short. ARVN did not get far enough away from blast. 1905hrs DTM revd 10-15 rds SAF. Returned w/SAF. 1910hrs DO 58 on station waiting for gunships to go in. Neg cas as results of SAF. DO complete at 1730hrs. Neg gunships on station. Firing Arty on enemy grid. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None fr 1-52, 1 ARVN WNA fr DTM. Enemy: None Wpns CIA: 1 auto-rifle found by 1-6 ARVN. Plans: A Co cordons hamlet Son Kim, BS603857 at 0400hrs. Combined operation with one RF Co, one PRU TM, 1 NPFF, one Drama TM, one Med Cap TM. RF Co sweeps hamlet. B Co continued defense and development of LZ STINSON. C TM conducts recon in force fr LZ STINSON to BS605820. Also conducts exchange of 1/H/17 Cav for 2/H/17 Cav. TFD conducts combined operation with Quang Nhai Special District. Task organization: D Co-, 90th RF Co and tank section of 1-1 Cav. DTM attacks obj 2 BS575759 at 0600hrs. 90th RF Co blocks from BS580758 to BS578765. In position 0600hrs. One Plt D Co blocks East BS568-758 in position 180530 Jul 69. E Recon conducts NA/DOP fr 171900 Jul to 191930 Jul in FCA 5583, 5585, 5783, 5585.		
22			2400 (U) Journal Closed.		

ID OF INITIALS

MS. DBAL 1LT DUTY OFFICER

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Luther P. Kallam

D. Shepardson

9199

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/Sh Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PPD	
			A CO	81	0	111	
			B CO	0	89	113	
			C CO	0	51	106	
			D CO	86	0	111	
			E CO	0	76	94	
			HHC	X	X	166	
3	0430		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 revd an unk amount of AK47 fire while mvg into position. Neg cas & A26 did not return fire. Exact enemy loc was not determined. Neg Arty fired.			Bn S, J	DS
4	0720		(U) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processing AS on BS586832.			BTOC-Sgt Edmundson	DS
5	0745		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost reports observing 4-5 VC wearing black PJ-packs and steel pots evading fr vic BS433845. Blue Ghost engaged w/M60. Results 2 VC KBA.			BTOC-Stoia	DS
6	0830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: D36 reports obs 4-6 VC w/wpns and steel pots, black PJ at 565760. Eng w/SAF & 81mm. Checked area w/neg results and neg enemy fire returned.			BTOC-Stoia	DS
7	0900		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon found 1 M16 SN 704920 and 3 dud 4.2 rd while sweeping outside of the wire around LZ STINSON. The 4.2 rd was blown in place and M16 will be brought in.			BTOC-Stoia	HON
8	0900		(C) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processing AS on BS498782.			BTOC-Stoia	HON
9	0930		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: At BS328764, one hospital w/6 houses, 1 NVA doctor name Nguyen Su. 20 male and female workers plus medics. Hospital guarded by 2 companies VC/NVA in Tra Bong and Ha Thanh.			BTOC-Jellen	HON
10	1020		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch. At BS472805 spotted 1 cave entrance approx 5' wide. Engaged w/rkts resulting in only slight damage.			BTOC-Stoia	HON
11	1020		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports gunships taking 8-10 rds SAF fr BS575753. FAC 27 on station and processing an AS on that grid. Results: Three spider holes opened up.			BTOC-Stoia	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

 Downgraded AE 3 Year
 Interval: Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered		
					From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	18 Jul 69	2400 18 Jul 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out					
12	1115		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 18 Jul 69: Unk size unit 750m, BSL62672. Unk size 750m, 378-806, unk size 1000m, 465846. Unk size 1000m, BSL16793. Unk size 750m BSL31805.			S2-Tashiro Arty-Wolf	
13	1215		(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processed AS on BSL95757. Results: Six structures destroyed and 3 structures damaged.			BTOC-Jellen	HON
14	1230		(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM spotted 3 VC w/packs and wpns at 577751. DTM, 575759 eng w/81mm mortars. DTM will not check out the area due to the river they would have to cross.			BTOC-Hill	HON
15	1330		(C) Fr 1/H/17 Cav to TOC RTO: 1/H, 600911, reports 1 vehicle throwing a track at above loc. Results: 2 US WNIA w/minor cuts and 1 US WNIA w/possible broken leg. 1/H requested their own Dustoff and dustoff was complete at 1300hrs. Injuries sustained by the sudden stop of the vehicle. Incident happened at release point. 1/H reached release point. Was released fr CCo and 3/H became OpCon to C Co.			BTOC-Asbill	HON
16	1730		(C) Fr MM29/C&C to TOC RTO: 1-52 C&C AC on a VR reports at enemy grid 529828, spotted 6 spider holes that looked like they had been used recently. Also spotted 1 spider hole approx 50m to W of LZ STINSON.			BTOC-Hill	HON
17	1720		(C) Fr MM29/C&C to TOC RTO: 1-52 C&C AB on VR spotted 5 personal mvg at 544607. Two MAM evaded to east. Engaged MAM w/unk results. All personal were wearing black PJ.			BTOC-Fults	HON
18	1730		(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Admin move, 19 Jul 1000hrs: PZ LZ STINSON, LZ BS575758 for 60 Pax. TOI PZ 1000hrs, LZ 1010hrs. Callsign PZ - NOVEMBER 02, 66.25, LZ YANKEE 02, 66.25. LZ is secure, request 1 hook for 2 sorties. At PZ BS575758, LZ 606866, TOI PZ 0630hrs, LZ 0645 hrs for 25 Pax. Callsign PZ - YANKEE 02, 66.25.			BTOC-Fults	HON
19	1830		(C) Fr BTOC-Asbill to TOC RTO: Info fr POW: A POW fr Quang Ngai reports there are 5-6 105mm booby trap rds at grid 5375.			BTOC-Watson	HON
						S2/S3 Rep S2-Tashiro	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON, - BS545829		0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69
Serial No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Ini	
20	1850	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to TOC RTO: URIs: Unk size unit 800m, BS383779. Unk size unit 500m, BS371795.			BTOC-Jellen, Arty	HON	
21	1930	(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM reports finding 10 bunkers, 5 small tunnels, a small amount of rice and corn, 1 NVA mess kit, 1 ammo pouch, 2 AK47 mag, 1 150lb bomb, 3 dud 155 rds. Bombs and 155 rds will be blown tomorrow. Tunnels will be blown at a later date. DTM loc 575759.			BTOC-Fuller	HON	
22	2030	(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM found bouncing Betty in NDP, 578758. Mine was disarmed. Will send the bouncing Betty in tomorrow or blow it.			BTOC-Fuller	HON	
23	2225	(C) Fr BTOC-Sgt Phelps to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost will be on station BMNT until 1200hrs 19 Jul 69. 1st grid box: 4184, 4884, 4176, 4876. 2d grid box: 5486, 5480, 5986, 5980.			BTOC S2/S3 Map	HON	
24	2230	(C) Fr Bunkerline, LZ STINSON to TOC RTO: B Co reported 2 personal mvg along outer wire of bunkerline. Between bunker 13 and bunker 14. Engaged w/SAF and 81mm mortars. Also fired illum w/81mm mortars. Will check area at first light tomorrow.			BTOC-Harmon	HON	
25		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support, conducted land clearing and offensive operations. A Co conducted cordon of hamlet Son Kim, BS603857 at 0400hrs. A Co departed cordon 1200hrs. A Co estab NDP at 2000hrs at 598857. A32 estab night ambush at BS597856. B Co continued to provide security and conduct development of LZ STINSON. CTM conducted recon in force fr LZ STINSON, 0735hrs, to vic 575837, 588789, 580783, 585805, 563827, 539819, 510825. CTM closed LZ STINSON at 1550hrs. DTM departed NDP at 0700hrs and conducted attack of objective #2 BS575759. DTM estab NL at 1845hrs at 578758. D36 conducted night ambush at 1830hrs at BS575759. E Recon conducted night ambush and day OP in FCA 5585, 5583, 5783, 5785. E Mortars continued fire support from LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: A26 revd unk amount of AK47 fire fr undetermined enemy loc. A26 was moving into position at time of incident. Blue Ghost reports observing 4-5 VC wearing black PJ, carrying packs and steel pots and evading fr vic BS433845. Blue Ghost engaged w/M60. Results: 2 VC KIA. D36 reports observing 4-6 VC w/wns and steel pots, black PJ at 565760. Engaged w/SAF and 81mm. Checked area w/neg results and neg enemy fire returned. E Recon found 1 M16, SN 704920 and 3 dud 4.2 rds while sweeping outside of the wire around LZ STINSON. The 4.2 rd was blown in place and M16 will be brought in when sweep is complete. DTM reports gunships taking 8-10 rds SAF fr BS575753.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No	of	Pgs
1	1	1
2	1	1
3	1	1
4	1	1
5	1	1
6	1	1
7	1	1
8	1	1
9	1	1
10	1	1
11	1	1
12	1	1
13	1	1
14	1	1
15	1	1
16	1	1
17	1	1
18	1	1
19	1	1
20	1	1
21	1	1
22	1	1
23	1	1
24	1	1
25	1	1
26	1	1
27	1	1
28	1	1
29	1	1
30	1	1
31	1	1
32	1	1
33	1	1
34	1	1
35	1	1
36	1	1
37	1	1
38	1	1
39	1	1
40	1	1
41	1	1
42	1	1
43	1	1
44	1	1
45	1	1
46	1	1
47	1	1
48	1	1
49	1	1
50	1	1
51	1	1
52	1	1
53	1	1
54	1	1
55	1	1
56	1	1
57	1	1
58	1	1
59	1	1
60	1	1
61	1	1
62	1	1
63	1	1
64	1	1
65	1	1
66	1	1
67	1	1
68	1	1
69	1	1
70	1	1
71	1	1
72	1	1
73	1	1
74	1	1
75	1	1
76	1	1
77	1	1
78	1	1
79	1	1
80	1	1
81	1	1
82	1	1
83	1	1
84	1	1
85	1	1
86	1	1
87	1	1
88	1	1
89	1	1
90	1	1
91	1	1
92	1	1
93	1	1
94	1	1
95	1	1
96	1	1
97	1	1
98	1	1
99	1	1
100	1	1

1

2

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour	Date
------	------

Hour	Date
------	------

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS515829

0001

18 Jul 69

2400

18 Jul 69

1000

Time

IT

Out.

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

In1

25

(Summary Cont'd) FAC 27 on station and processing an AS on that grid.

Results: Three spider holes opened up. DTM spotted 3 VC w/packs and wpns at 577751. DTM, 575759 eng w/81mm mortars. DTM did not check area due to river they would have to cross. 1/H Troop reports 1 vehicle throwing a track at 600911. Resulted in 2 US WNHs w/minor cuts and 1 US w/possible broken leg. Dustoff called and completed by 1/H own dustoff at 1300hrs. At 1720hrs 1-52 C&C Ac spotted 5 personal mvg at 514807. Two MAM evaded to east. Engaged MAM w/unlk results. All personal were wearing black PJ. B Co at LZ STINSON reported 2 personal mvg along outer wire of bunkerline. Bunkers #13 and #14 is loc of mvg personal. Eng w/S&W and 81mm. Fired illum fr 81mm mortars. Will check area at first light tomorrow.

CASUALTIES: Friendly: 3 US fr H Trp WNAH caused by vehicle throwing a track.			
--	--	--	--

Enemy: 2 VC KBA by Blue Ghost.

Wpns CIA: None

Plans: A Co extend FCA 1000m west to 59 grid line.

B Co continued security and development of LZ S. INSON. C Co conduct administrative move by hook to vic objective #2 BS575758. Two sorties will assume mission of TF Delta 200600 July. TFD no change. ~~ETA~~ conduct search and clear in FCA BS5380, BS5480, BS5384, BS5584.

26

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

10 OF INITIALS

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

H.O. NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

9200

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1		No of Pgs																													
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered																															
					From		To																													
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		Hour 0001	Date 19 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 19 Jul 69																												
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl																												
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																		
2	0400	(C) 1-52 to BTOC-Fuller: Foxhole strength rpt:																																		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PRD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>84</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>79</td> <td>113</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>66</td> <td>106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DCO</td> <td>94</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>74</td> <td>0</td> <td>94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>189</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	A CO	84	0	111	B CO	0	79	113	C CO	0	66	106	DCO	94	0	111	E CO	74	0	94	HHC	X	X	189			
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD																																	
A CO	84	0	111																																	
B CO	0	79	113																																	
C CO	0	66	106																																	
DCO	94	0	111																																	
E CO	74	0	94																																	
HHC	X	X	189																																	
3	0715	(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: Helix 23 is adjusting Arty fire on 3 VC he spotted evading into spider holes at BS491758.				Bn S, J		HON																												
						BTOC-Thacker, Arty		HON																												
4	0750	(C) Fr EDM (Recon) to TOC RTO: EDM found unk number of bunkers at BS530825. They will check out area & destroy the bunkers. Recon found approx 3 bunkers 4' high & 6'X6' sq. Will blow each w/40lb cratering charges.				BTOC-Thacker, Arty		HON																												
5	0800	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports taking 5 rds SAF fr BS591838. Neg cas, Arty called in on enemy grid. Results unk.				BTOC-Thacker		HON																												
6	0915	(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: DTM found approx 100 expended 51 cal rds and 1 booby trap at BS578-758. The booby trap was disarmed and will be destroyed. Booby trap was found in a small area of shade trees.				BTOC-Thacker		HON																												
7	0915	(C) Rb S2-Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: Request to Bde S2 for IPW Team at 0600hrs on 20 Jul 69.				BTOC-Lt Serrano		HON																												
8	0930	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station to conduct VR & snatch; Blue Ghost pointed target for possible AS, BS435799. Helix 27 processing AS on enemy grid, 1205hrs. BDA: One structure and two bunkers destroyed. Helix and fighters revd ground fire.				BTOC-Thacker		HON																												
9	0950	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 spotted 2 VC mvg fr W to E vic 597829. A26, 597826, eng the enemy w/SAF, will move in and check out the preeline were VC evaded. VC worn green uniforms, steel pots and had wons.				BTOC-Thacker		HON																												

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2		No of Pgs		
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered					
					From			To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS45829		0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 Jul 69		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl	
10	1015		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost reports VNM age 20 dressed in black CIA at BS468788. Will be brought to STINSON. At BS453796 1 VNM, age 20-25 dressed in black evading. Results 1 KIA eng w/M60. At BS421792 Blue Ghost engaged 1 VC evading wearing grey uniform and packs. Results: 1 VC KIA. Due to terrain neg pickup of the pack. At BS419797 Spotted camouflage hootches and what looked like base camp. Fired rockets w/neg results. At BS564798 CIA 1 Male. Subject was hiding when CIA. Subject will be brought to STINSON. At BS47804 eng 1 VC, 25yrs of age wearing all black, evading, 1 KIA. At BS419799 while showing Helix suspect enemy base camp Blue Ghost spotted unk number of NVA w/AK47s, grey uniforms & pith helmets. Enemy engaged by Blue Ghost w/unk results. Blue Ghost broke station 1200hrs. Detainees were taken to Bde at 1500hrs.				BTOC-Thacker/Hill		DS	
11	1045		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Subject is IR & SLAR results TOT 181825 to 181840 Jul, 20% coverage: BS411892 - 2 emission, 394883 - 1 emission, 421919 - 2 emission, 446924 - 1 emission.				BTOC-Jellen		DS	
12	1115		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, early AM: Bn size 1250m, BS289703. Unk force 2000m, 463808. Bn size 3000m, 442847. Unk force 1500m, 467657.				BTOC-Jellen		DS	
13	1145		(C) Fr C&C Col Davis to TOC RTO: Col Davis reports spotting 2-3 NVA w/grey uniforms & pith helmets. Gunships were requested to eng enemy grid 5982-5983.				BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe		DS	
14	1155		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM found 3 bunkers approx 4'X6'X6' (bomb shelter type bunkers). Will blow the bunkers w/cratering charges. Bunker vic 537828.				BTOC-Thacker		DS	
15	1215		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, mid AM: Unk force 1000m, BS483667, unk force 3000m, BS451835. Unk size force 750m, BS353817.				BTOC-Rims		DS	
16	1245		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: CA of C Co to D Co: 1st PZ LZ STINSON 1200hrs, LZ BS578758 1210hrs. 2dPZ STINSON 1233hrs, 2d LZ 578758 1240hrs. CA of D26 to A Co: PZ 578758 1227hrs, LZ BS610823, 1235hrs.				BTOC-Falts		DS	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 3	No of Pgs 5
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl	
17	1340		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM found 7 bunkers, dimensions 3'X6'X6' supported by posts. ETM will blow the bunkers w/cratering charges. 1425hrs ETM reports 4 bunkers 4' high, 6'X6' at BS538833. Bunkers will be destroyed.	BTOC-Asbill		DS	
18	1425		(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: GEN Ramsey visited LZ STINSON and briefed on the tactical situation by Maj Kallam. Gen Ramsey dept LZ at 1445hrs.	BTOC-Asbill		DS	
19		1430	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: AO extension requested through CAP 141 on our eastern boundary to grid 6283'S to grid 6280 and W to the AO boundary. Extension approved by CAP 141.	BTOC-Hill		DS	
20		1445	(C) Fr S3 to TOC DO: Request Early word Bird for 200600 Jul 69 in support of cordon operation. Approved 1615hrs, TOI on station 0645hrs, freq 58.95. Contact "ANY RAGE AIRCRAFT". Our call-sign will be 40B.	BTOC-Hill		DS	
21	1500		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co request IPW Team to interrogate people vic BS610823. A Co has 7 VNF, 1 male and 17 children at their loc. Request called to Bde at 1500hrs, IPW until afternoon of 20 Jul.	BTOC-Hill		DS	
22	1600		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Shaw to TOC DO: A Firefly mission will be conducted tonight along the Song Tra Bong River fr grid 4488 to grid 5790. Anytime after 2200hrs.	CAP 132 & 139		DS	
23	1615		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM reports they found 5 bunkers and 1 4.2 dud rds. Bunkers and dud will be blown.	BTOC-Thacker		DS	
24	1800		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports finding documents at grid 597856. Found in an ammo can. Sent to LZ BAYONET.	BTOC-Thacker		DS	
25	1800		(C) Fr Bn S5 to TOC RTO: S5 reports daily activities: Neg PA 7 today. Earlyword canceled due to Arty fire in area. Leaflets dropped in 18 grid squares fr RR 7 & fr 87 to 81 grid lines.	BTOC-Thacker		DS	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 4		No of Pgs 5	
Organization or Instal.			Location			Period Covered			
						From		To	
						Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829			0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 Jul 69
Time	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl
26	1905		(C) Fr Bde-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost has one detainee at BS602841. Hamlet was Thuong Tho #2. Ten NVA w/2 RR mvg W on 182000 Jul. Mission unk and unit unk.				Bn S, J	DS	
27	1905		(C) Fr Bde-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: URI, 1905hrs: Unk size 3100m, BS502689. Unk size 1900m, BS430825. Unk size 3200m, 445814. Unk size 1350m, BS400799. Unk size 900m, BS420896.				Bn S, J	DS	
28	1930		(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC BO: Maj Borg request AO boundary for 3-6 ARVN be extended to the W to the 50 N-S grid line. Approved by Lt Shepardson.				BTOC-Maj Borg	DS	
29	1945		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 592823, rpts revg appox 50 rds SAF & AWF. Returned SAF, called Arty & 81mm fire. Neg cas revd. Fire revd while mvg into NDP. Will wait till dark & move to new NDP.				BTOC-Fults	DS	
30	2000		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DO: Binh Son request airlift assistance for a MedCap Team on 21 Jul 69 vic An Phong, 423870.				B5-Cpt Goff	DS	
31	2125		(C) Fr MM 38 to TOC RTO: Firefly on station at 2125hrs. Checked in on CMD.				BTOC-Rothermel	DS	
32	2300		(C) Fr Minuteman 38 to TOC RTO: MM38 engaged suspected enemy targets for CAP 132 vic of grid 560880. VR taken N of Song Tra Bong River. Eng target at grid 570897 for CAP 132. Broke station 2300hrs. All targets suspect enemy loc, results unk.				BTOC-Rothermel	DS	
33	2335		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 578758, spotted movement South East of their NDP which is 578758. Will engage w/81mm.				BTOC-Fults	DS	
34			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co 32 departed night ambush and closed A Co- at 0600hrs. A Co departed NL at 0625hrs and moved to estab CP at 0835hrs at BS610823. A26 departed A Co loc and conducted search vic 597826, 597829, A26 closed A Co at 1400hrs. A Co departed CP at 1810hrs and estab NDP at 1925hrs at BS592823. At 1945hrs A Co reported revg appox 50 rds SAF & AWF. Returned SAF, called Arty & 81mm. Neg cas. Will wait till dark & move to new NDP. At 2005hrs A Co, departed NDP and moved to BS590823 and set up new NDP at 2035hrs. B Co continued to secure and develop LZ STINSON. C Co airlifted fr LZ STINSON at 1200hrs to						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9201

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1		No. of Pgs 4	
Organization or Instal.			Location			Period Covered			
						From		To	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829			Hour 0001	Date 20 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 20 Jul 69
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Ini
	In	Out							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.						
2	0400		(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report:						
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD			
			A CO	81	1	112			
			B CO	0	79	115			
			C CO	61	3	105			
			D CO	89	1	112			
			E CO	0	74	93			
			HHC	X	X	189	Ba S, J		BS
3	0700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Results of D Co CA: 1st						
			PZ 0635hrs, BS578757, LZ BS578826, 0642hrs.						
			2d PZ 0650hrs, LZ 0700hrs.				BTOC-Burnett		DS
4	0720		(C) Fr Rage 15 to TOC-Cpt Hall: Early word on				BTOC-Burnett		
			station 0710hrs over BS580825.				S2-Tashiro		DS
5	0750		(C) Fr C&C, Minuteman 3 to TOC RTO: At BS52805						
			obs 6 VN Females & 1 VN Male. Male evaded & was						
			engaged by MM3. Results unk. Females were detained						
			and it was found that they were carrying large						
			amounts of condensed milk, 10lb salt, large						
			amounts of mackerel, soap & potatoes, females						
			taken to IPW Team. Food brought to STINSON.						
			Accurate count was: 72 cans of milk, 120 cans						
			of mackerel, 1 large pack of tobacco. After						
			detainees were interrogated they were sent						
			to LZ BAYONET.				BTOC-Bledsoe		HON
6	0805		(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing A3						
			on BS448798. BDA - negative.				BTOC-Burnett		HON
7		0825	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots request: BS						
			434783, 453796, 426828, 435799, 464797, 457806.						
			Preplans: BS435799, BS426828, BS444874.				BTOC-Bledsoe		HON
8	0850		(C) Fr BTOC-32 to TOC RTO: URI, early AM: Unk						
			size force 1000m fr BS458769.				BTOC-Rims, Arty		HON
9		1030	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: CA of one Plt of						
			B Co to Minuteman on 21 Jul: PZ 1400hrs LZ						
			STINSON, LZ 1415hrs, BS772817. Pax count 30.						
			PZ UPLAND 49, freq 66.25, LZ DIPPER 34, freq						
			53.00. LZ is secure, request one hook.						
			Hook granted for 211400 Jul 69.				BTOC-Watson/Fults		HON
10	1055		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co while cordon and						
			searching found 3 bunkers dimensions 6'X6', 3						
			tunnels approx 10' long and 3'X3'. 600lbs of Rice						

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	20 Jul 69	2400	20 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl	
10	1055		(Cont'd) found inside a hootch in a barrel. Rice will be taken to Son Tinh and tunnels and bunkers will be blown. D Co also found 1 81mm in case. Ed will also be blown.				
11	1055		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM found 13 tunnels approx 8'X3'X3'. Also 6 positions w/overhead cover, 3' deep (foxhole type position). ETM will blow the tunnels and positions.	BTOC-Burnett		HON	
12		1100	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request for VR & Snatch for 21 Jul: South - 4476, to 470776. North - 4488 to 4786.	BTOC-Burnett		HON	
13		1125	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Results of CA of A Co: 1st PZ BS580825 1056hrs, LZ LZ STINSON 1103hrs. 2d PZ 1110hrs, 2d LZ 1115hrs. 3rd PZ 1119hrs. LZ 1123hrs.	BTOC-Burnett		HON	
14	1135		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processing AS on BS418797. Results: One secondary explosion and 4 VC evaded into woodline.	BTOC-Burnett		HON	
15	1225		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: At 0930hrs A Co found 105mm Arty rd & 1 155mm Arty rd. Ends were destroyed. Three detainees at 580825 were picked up and brought to LZ STINSON. One VNP 22yrs old, 2 children. Detainees will be sent to LZ BAYONET w/note fr Doctor recommending medical aid for the woman.	BTOC-Jellen		HON	
16	1350		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, late AM: Unk force 2000m fr BS497648.	BTOC-Jellen		HON	
17	1440		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch in western box. At BS436801 Blue Ghost spotted one hootch w/green uniforms laying on roof. Blue Ghost engaged w/bkts & destroyed hootch. At BS564839 Blue Ghost snatched 1 MAM. Snatch will be taken to LZ STINSON. He was wearing black PJs and carrying a lighter with 403rd written on it. Blue Ghost also spotted unknown amount of MAM hiding in bunker vic of grid snatch.	BTOC-Hill		HON	
18	1445		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM found 3 bunkers 3'X6'X6', 2 tunnels 3'X10'. Will be destroyed.	BTOC-Hill		HON	
19	1540		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co spotted 2 VC wearing green uniforms and carrying weapons at BS582832. Eng w/Arty. prox 800m. Results unk at this time.	BTOC-Asbill		HON	

TYPED NAME & GRADE	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 3		No of Pgs 4		
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered					
					From			To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	20 Jul 69	2400	20 Jul 69		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl	
20	1600		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: Engr w/CTM found one tunnel 4'X8', 100m long w/4 entrances at BS576768. The engr will destroy the tunnel. Also found one medical kit w/a small amount of medical supplies. Will destroy kit. The medical kit was in one of tunnels.				BTOC-Hill		HON	
21	1700									
22	1700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNGO: D26 reports they d detained 20 VNF at BS583832. Also detained one NAM. All will be sent to STINSON, 21 Jul.				BTOC-Hill		HON	
23		1750								
			(C) Fr Cpt Tashiro to TOC DO: Request for IR & SIAR missions for 20 Jul 2100-2300hrs & 21 Jul 0400-0600hrs: 4482, 4485, 5082, 5085. 2d grid 5084, 5087, 5984, 5987. If unable to get for 20 & 21 Jul request for 21 & 22 Jul. First grid box flown fr 1930-1940hrs. 80% coverage, neg sightings. Will be flown again tonight. Mission for 21 & 22 Jul has been denied.				BTOC-Jellen		HON	
24	1810									
			(C) Fr BTOC-Serrano to TOC RTO: URI, 1530hrs: Unk force 900m fr BS359821.				Bn S2/S3, Arty		HON	
25	1825									
			(C) Fr DTM to TOC RTO: D26 reports they detained 2 VNF and 9 children vic 582832. Detainees will be sent to LZ STINSON 21 Jul. Found 2 booby traps homemade type w/electrical fuse hidden in brush. Bn S, J						HON	
26	1830									
			(C) BTOC-Jellen to TOC DNGO: Sniffer mission for 21 Jul in AM: BS4381, 4881, 5190, 4789, 4194, 4397.				Bn S, J		HON	
27	1830									
			(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: Area observation report for Southern I Corps CTZ 19 Jul 69: #1 - 190600 Jul BS421792 obs 1 NVA, eng w/gunships. Results: 1 NVA KIA. #2 - 190630 Jul BS497797 5 huts destroyed by gunships. #3 - 190840 Jul BS503843 2 new MACAW positions. #4 - 191000 Jul BS463824 observed 2 tunnels entrances in river bank.				S2/S3 Pap, Arty		HON	
28	1915									
			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNGO: C CO reports taking 7 mortars, 60mm, fr BS574764. No cas, all rds outside of NDP. 578758. Arty fired.				BTOC-Fults		HON	
29	2020									
			(C) Fr BTM to TOC DO: BTM reports APC stuck in mud vic 502815. Recuest cable and flareship to use to pull APC. Bld adv Arty for illum but							

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4		No of Pgs 4	
Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	20 Jul 69	2400	20 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken		Inl
29	2020		(Cont'd) will supply helicopter to bring cable out. Will try the Arty illum.			BTOC-Fults		HON
30	2145		(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC DNCO: Readout fr Chieu Hoi fr CAP 142: Nguyen Duc Quang age 33 yrs a Plt Ldr of 3rd Plt Sngr K51-LF. K51-LF Co, 95A-LF Co and P-31 are preparing food and supplies for an operation on 21 Jul 69 for 10 days. Target unk. 95A Sapper Co on 10 Jul 69 was spotted at 694927, has 55 personal, P31-LZ on 10 Jul spotted at 693937 w/65 men. 48 IF Bn was spotted 689911 on 10 Jul. They have 600 men. K51 Co carry 35 81mm rds used for cmd detonated mines.			S2-Tashiro		HON
31	2220		(C) Fr Maju Kallam to TOC DNCO: Minuteman 02 on station at 2200hrs to take a cable to B Co, vic 502815, for use on ACP stuck in mud. Cable dropped at B Co loc and the AC broke station 2220hrs.			BTOC-Thacker		HON
32			(C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf provided security, fire support & conducted offensive operations in FCA. 1-52(-) and 40n 11th Dist conducted a combined condon and search of Dai Hoc hamlet BS580825. A Co(+) cordoned hamlet at BS580825. In place at 0430hrs. A Co moved to hook to LZ STINSON. B Co continued defense and development of LZ STINSON. CTF conducted present land clearing operations in FCA. TFD conducted search of Dai Hoc vic BS580825. TFD departed Dai Hoc and conducted search in FCA. EFM continued search and clear in current FCA. E Mortars continue general support of LZ STINSON. Contacts: FAC 23 processing AS on BS418797 at 1135hrs. Results: One secondary explosion and 4 VC evaded into woodline. Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co provides for defense and development of LZ STINSON. BTM conduct a search and clear FCA 47W, 50N, 82N, 79S. Conduct a night ambush in NLT 201200 Jul in vic BS488804. TFC continue land clearing operation in objective #2. D Co conduct a search and clear in FCA 57W, 81S, 81N, 81E. E Co Recon conduct night ambush in vic BS521837 in position NLT 202000 Jul.					
33			2/3/1-52(+) OpCon to the 5-46 Inf at 211400 Jul 69. 2400 (U) Journal Closed. 10 OF INITIALES D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF H.O. NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S3

L. P. Kallam

CONFIDENTIAL

9202

DAILY BATTAL JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1
No of Pgs 4

Organization (Battalion)		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - NS545829		0001	21 Jul 69	2400	21 Jul 69
am	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0150	(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Plesse to TOC RTO: Requested Basketball flareship to aid 3/H/17th Cav at 0150hrs. Request granted basketball was diverted because B Co & 3/H w/drew the request.				B Co, Bn S, J	HON
3	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 108th: Foxhole strength report:					
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PPD		
		A CO	0	77	110		
		B CO	79	0	114		
		C CO	65	0	106		
		D CO	84	0	113		
		E CO	18	50	91		
		HHQ	X	X	187	Bn S, J	HON
4	0640	(C) Fr OP1 to TOC RTO: Radar at OP1 picked up 30-40 VC mvg in the open. Arty fired 52 HE and 18 firecracker rds. Results unk.				BTOC-Fuller, Arty	HON
5	0640	(U) Fr DCo to TOC RTO: D Co reports that all bunkers, tunnels and booby traps found 20 Jul were destroyed or blown in place.				BTOC-Fuller, Arty	HON
6	0700	(C) Fr Cpt T-shiro to TOC DO: Request fr Bde for IPW Team to take to D Co for interrogation of 32 detainees w/D Co. IPW team will be on BAYONET South Pad at 0800hrs. 1320hrs IPW released all detainees fr D Co except one VNM 40 yrs old. He will be taken to Son Tinh.				BTOC-Fuller	HON
7	0915	(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processed AS on BSL435799. BDA: 9 structures, 2 bunkers dest.				BTOC-Fuller	HON
8	0920	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR/Snatch: BSL453776 - BG spotted 1 bunker made of large timbers. Bunkers had green uniforms on top. BG eng & dest bunker. BSL466832 - Fresh spider holes observed/BG eng w/unk results. BSL39832 - Trail & bridge recently used, eng w/unk results. BSL37796 - Hootch obs w/green uniforms. BG eng & destroyed. Broke station at 1015hrs.				BTOC-Cpt Lang	HON
9	0930	(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: Results of Sniffer mission(Hot Spots): 461938, 457930, 456928, 451927, 465920, 471928, 476921, 483917, 480910, 472908, 472907, 474854, 477852, 450843, 453849, 452831, 450829, 459825, 464824, 458811, 463812.				Arty, Bn S, J	HON

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization of Detail

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS45829

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Ini
10	0930	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Tactical emergency request to Bde Avn for a hook to tow APC of 3/H to dry ground. 211015 Jul Request denied.	BTOC-Lt Lynn	HON
11	0935	(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processed AS on BS426828. BDA-Negative.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
12	1045	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR/Snatch for 22 Jul: North - 4786, 5086. South - River at 47 gridline, river at 50 gridline. 1630hrs Blue Ghost on station 221000 Jul to 1130hrs. grid 4984, 4975, 4683 4677.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
13	1120	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processed AS on BS453776. BDA - neg. FAC 22 reports three MAM evading in green and two in black.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
14	1140	(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 1015hrs: Unk size force 3000m fr BS355799.	S2-Tashiro	DS
15	1205	(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: C16 reports destroying one tunnel 3'x4' and 75m long. Also have nine detainees at this loc being interrogated. If necessary they will be brought to STINSON for further interrogation. Detainees are 6 females, one male, 2 children. Four detainees released. Four VNF & 1 VNM taken to Son Tinh for further interrogation.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
16	1230	(C) Fr S3-Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request for gunships to support following CA of B Co: PZ 505814 at 211500hrs. LZ 494835 at 211505hrs. Contact - ALFA 02 on 1-52 Cmd 66.25. Fax count approx 50. LZ not secure. 211345 Jul Gunships were approved. C cancelled at 1415hrs.	BTOC-Opt Lang	DS
17	1255	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports taking 4 82mm rds fr 588823. Two rds were duds. Neg cas. Arty fired on enemy grid. Further investigation revealed that the incoming rds were LOB bombs consisting of 105mm Arty dud rds. EOD Team has been requested to blow dud rds. EOD Team will be ready for pick up at 1600hrs.	BTOC-Stoia, Fults	DS
18	1410	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: E Recon isto move to BS464815 to link up and be attached to B Co(-). They are to be at link up point 1800hrs. Attached status starts upon movement E Recon.	by E Co(-) BTOC-Burnett	DS

D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1384, 1-52

Page No

3

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Unit

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

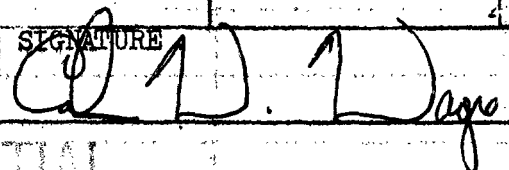
21 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
19	1430	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: CA of B23: PZ LZ STINSON 1355hrs, LZ LZ Minuteman 1410hrs.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
20	1530	(C) Fr D16 to TOC RTO: D16 found one hole 2'X2'X2' w/fresh foot prints and one dud 105mm Arty rd at BS588823. This is suspect enemy loc where LOB Bombs came fr. Dud rd will be dest.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
21	1700	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM found 4 bunkers and cleared 7000sq meters of land. Bunkers were dest.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
22	1730	(C) Fr Detainee fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Detainee picked up by E Recon reports 30 NVA at 444798. Detainee was picked up at 483834. Detainee will be sent to LZ BAYONET today. Will fire Arty on enemy grid. Detainee interrogated by IPW & stated he was forced to work for C12 & C13. On 19 Jul he observed 30 NVA w/1 82mm mortar & mvg towards BS443798. Arty fired, res unk.	BTOC-Hill, Arty	DS
23	1900	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B36 & E Recon report revg unk amount SAF fr estab enemy grid 483811. Results: 2 US WHA, names: Paige fr B Co, Woodson Fr E Recon taken to 27th Surg by Dustoff 51 w/gunships Musket escort at 1830hrs. Dustoff requested at 1730hrs. B Co closed B36 & Recon at grid 485817 at 1815hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
24	1900	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co, 571758, observed 5-10 VC moving NW at grid 571767 at 1830hrs. VC wearing black PJs, neg packs/wpons. fired Arty w/unk results.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
25	1925	(C) Fr B Co & E Recon to TOC DNCO: B Co revd unk amount of SAF. Neg cas, returned fire w/SAF, Arty. Res unk. at 1900hrs revd heavy volume of SAF fr 2 AMP. B Co returned SAF and Arty. Results unknown at this time. Enemy grids 483815, 482814. B Co loc 485817.	S3 Admin to S1	DS
26	2015	(C) Fr B Co(-) & E Recon to TOC DNCO: B Co(-) & Recon reports revg 4 frag grenades also revd SAF. Resulted in 5 US WHA. Urgent dustoff & gunships requested, 2025hrs 1 US is now KIA. Total is 1 WHA, 1 KHA, names: KHA-Ciare, WHA-Cruit, Tarczak, Lincoln, Bell. Dustoff complete at 2100hrs all taken to 27th Surg. 2040hrs Musket 31 gunships on station. 2045hrs Shadow 45 on station. 2230hrs Shadow 45 broke station, requested replacement. While Shadow 45 was on station he revd SAF fr 490815. Neg hits or cas.	BTOC-Hill	DS

ID NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTAL JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Detail		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - B3545829		0001 21 Jul 69	2400 21 Jul 69
Item No	Time In	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl
27	2335	(U) Fr Shadow 47 to TOC DNGO: Shadow 47 on station 2335hrs to work grid box: 4476, 4976, 4978, 478. Is western part of AO.		BTOC-Hill	DS
28		(C) Journal Summary Operations: The 1-52 Inf continued security, fire support, land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co secures and develops LZ STINSON. BTM conducted search and clear grid box 47W, 50E, 82N, 79S. B Co conducted night ambush at BS48804 at 2100hrs. TFC continued present land clearing operation in FCA. D Co departed their NDP and moved to conduct search and clear operation vic grid box 57W, 81S, 84N, and RR to E. E Mortars continued fire support of LZ STINSON. E Recon & B Co (-) OpCon to the 5-46 Inf effective at 211400 Jul 69. CONTACTS: B36 & E Recon, 485813, 483818, revd unk amount of SAF fr enemy grid 483814. Results in 2 US WHA dusted off by DO 51 at 1830hrs. B Co closed B36 & Recon at 485817 at 1815hrs. B Co(-) & E Recon, 485813, revd 4 frag grenades and SAF resulting in 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA dusted at 2100hrs. Curship and Shadow requested, on station 2040-2045hrs. Shadow 45 revd SAF fr 490815, neg hits or cas. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US KHA fr B Co, 5 US WHA fr B Co. 1 US WHA fr E Recon. Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co conduct defense and development of LZ STINSON. B Co conduct search and clear operation in FCA 47W, 50E, 82N, 79S. TFC continue to clear land and provide security for incoming bulldozer. Link up at BS637758 at 220200 Jul. D Co continue to search and clear present FCA. BTM conduct search and clear in FCA 53W, 57E, 80S, 82N. E Mortars continue general support of LZ STINSON.			
29	2400	(U) Journal Closed. 10 OF INITIALS H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF			
PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
LUTHER P. KALLAN, MAJ, INF, S3					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9203

DA Form 1394 JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
1

No of Pgs
4

Organization or Install.

Location

Period Covered

From
Hour Date

To
Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001 22 Jul 69

2400 22 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
1		0001	(V) Journal Opened.		
2	0110		(C) Fr Shadow 47 to TOC RTO: Shadow 47 broke station 0110hrs.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
3		0400	(C) Fr TOC 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A Co 0 93 120 B Co 32 0 116 C Co 81 0 112 D Co 83 0 111 E Co 15 50 91 HHC X X 190		
4	0730		(U) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: FAC 22 processing AS at BSH49770.	Bn S, J BTOC-Harmon	HON HON
5	0840		(U) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM, 536817, found eight bunkers 8'X3'X6'. ETM will destroy bunkers.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
6	0950		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found 3 spider holes approx 3' deep w/overhead cover and 15 bombshelters type bunker. The spider holes will be destroyed. Bombshelters will not be dest due to heavy population in area. D Co is presently interrogating 49 inhabitants of area, 48 VNF & children and one VNM 65 yrs old.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
7	1020		(U) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM found 7 bunkers 8'X3'X6' and 2 tunnels 8'X3'X3', 2d 15'X3'X3'. ETM will destroy.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON
8	1045		(C) Fr Aerial obs-Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Aerial observation report for Southern I CTZ: 0900hrs BSH31796 obs one foot bridge 4'X20'well used trail leading to bridge. 0920hrs BSH53776 obs one bunker w/green uniforms lying on top. 0930hrs BSH55812 obs light trail activity in area. 0940hrs 466832 obs new spider holes. engaged w/gunships. 1000hrs 439832 obs recently used trail and foot bridge. 1015hrs 437796 obs one hut w/green uniforms outside engaged with gunships hut destroyed. 1115hrs 468706 obs new partly camouflage tunnel entrances.	Bn S2/S3 Map	HON
9	1045		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URIs. 0930hrs: Unk force 500m fr BSH36813. Bn 2500m fr BSH09868.	Bn S2-Tashiro, Arty	HON
10	1115		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 after mvz into area of contact 21 Jul, BSH83814 found some type of marker consisting of a rock w/a string tied to		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervale; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2		No of Pgs 4	
Registration on Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - B3545829		0001	22 Jul 69	2400	22 Jul 69
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Ini	
10	1115	(Cont'd) to it. Also found 1 booby trap, 105mm with vine stretched across a trail used as trip wire. It was camoflage laying near trail. B Co requested demolition and will destroy 105rd.				BTOC-Rothermel	HON	
11	1120	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON 1055hrs and briefed by Maj Kallam. Departed at 1115hrs.				BTOC-Rothermel	HON	
12	1145	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Interrogation of 49 VN by D Co 0945hrs resulted in 1 VNF VC sympathizer and part time guerrilla detained. D Co found M61 grenade. Grenade taken by interpreter. Intel fr detainee: NVA Co passed through the area mvg W, eight to ten days ago. Nine to ten VC passed to the west on 21 Jul. Detainee taken to Son Tinh.				BTOC-Rothermel S2-Tashiro	HON	
13	1245	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk force 900m fr BSH49778. Unk force 2500m BSH58777. Late AM.				S2/S3, Arty	HON	
14	1305	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 23 Jul 69: Fr BSH4077 - 4882 - 5078 - 4877 & South to AO Boundary.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
15	1330	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BG on station for VR/Snatch 1235hrs. Results neg, BG broke station at 1325hrs.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
16	1445	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co spotted 3 VC vic BSH79814 evading to north. Arty mission for B Co resulted in red smoke at the impact area.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
17	1445	(C) Fr FAC 25 to TOC RTO: FAC 25 processed AS on BSH76811. BDA neg, AS complete 1430hrs.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
18	1430	(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co detained 36 VN for interrogation. 35 VNF and 1 VNM approx 50 yrs. were interrogated w/neg results. All personnel released. NPFF interrogated detainees.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
19	1500	(U) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON & briefed by S3. Departed at 1455hrs.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
20	1600	(U) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM rpt 1 tunnel w/3 exits 30'X10'X2'X3'. Tunnel was blown.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
21	1600	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports finding 1 bunker 4'X6'X6' and 2 entrances. Was blown.				BTOC-Burnett	HON	
22	1730	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 23 put AS on enemy grid 458778. BDA: 6 structures damaged and 4 structures destroyed.				BTOC-Jellen	HON	

ED NAME & GRADE OF SENIOR OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Unit

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS45829

0001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
23	1730	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co spotted 6 personnel going into a wood line w/bundles and coming out w/out them. Appeared to be hiding them. Will send Q26 and 1 tank to check area. Results: Found 1 VC training manual, numerous tunnels found, 20 lbs of rice destroyed. Tunnels will be destroyed 23 Jul. Manual will be sent to STINSON 23 Jul.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
24	1845	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM cleared 11000 square meters of land today. Will have 3 dozers working for them tomorrow.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
25	1900	(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Lang to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost will be on station fr 121100-121200 Jul for VR/Snatch. in grid box: 4474, 4077, 4080, 4980, 4975.	S3/S2 Map, Arty	HON
26	1900	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 23 put an AS on enemy grids 550764, 560762. BDA: One bunker & 1 sand pak destroyed.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
27	1930	(C) Fr Maj Borg to TOC DO: Maj Borg relays that Gen Ramsey has ordered a complete investigation of the lob bombing incident involving D Co 21 Jul 69. An EOD team and a photographer will leave Bde for LZ STINSON at 0700hrs 23 Jul. This HQ is to provide transportation fr this loc to the launch site. The EOD Team along w/CO will be here to provide technical assistance for the investigation. The Photographer will take pictures of launch site to aid in investigation. This HQ will be responsible for the provision of a secure LZ in the vicinity of launch site.	Bn S, J	HON
28	2010	(C) Fr Bde-S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 1940hrs: Unk size enemy force 1150m fr BS475853.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
29	2015	(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: B16 revd 5-6 79 rds fr BS484813. B16, 486809, had neg cas. Called Arty on enemy grid. Results unk.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
30		Journal Summary (C): Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued present development and security of LZ STINSON. B Co departed NDP at 0805hrs. B Co conducted search of vic BS4881, BS4880. B Co estab NDP at 2030hrs at BS486809. B16 estab NA at 2105hrs at BS484810. TFC continued land clearing operation vic BS5775 clearing 11,000 square meters of land. D Co continued		
DUTY NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY STATUS JOURNAL OF 1ST OCTOBER 1969 - LOC

Page No

4

No of Pgs

4

Designation of District

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

Item No

Time

File

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

Initials

30

(Summary Cont'd) search in present FCA. ETM conducted search and clear operation in FCA vic 5381, 5380, 5581, 5482. E Mortars continue fire support from LZ STINSON.

CONTACTS: B Co spotted 3 VC vic BS479814, evading to north. Arty mission for B Co resulted in red smoke at impact area. Helix 23 put AS in enemy grid 458778. Resulted in 6 structures damaged and 4 destroyed. B16 revd 5-6 M79 rds fr BS484813. B16 486809 had neg cas. Arty called on enemy, results unknown.

CASUALTIES: There were no reported enemy or friendly casualties for this period.

Plans: A Co continues security and development of LZ STINSON.

B CO will search FCA 5082, 5282, 5284, 5082 and be prepared to secure LZ CLEMSON vic BS4883 on order. C Co will continue to block in present location with CAP 132Z OpCon and be prepared to attack East on order. D Co will move from LZ STINSON.

CHANGE TO PLANS: A Co continued defense and development of LZ STINSON. B CO continues search and clear operation in present FCA. TFC continues to conduct land clearing operation. D Co continues to search in present FCA. ETM will continue to search and clear in current FCA. E Mortars continue general support of LZ STINSON.

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

3

2D of INITIALS

H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

Date

Page of Pgs

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAN JR, E4J, INF, S3

(Signature)

Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1, 1964

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Activity	Location	Period Covered			
E 3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - Bs545829	From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 23 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 23 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Ini																												
	In	Out																															
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																														
2		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report: <table><tr><td>UNIT</td><td>MAN</td><td>OPER</td><td>PTD</td></tr><tr><td>A CO</td><td>0</td><td>79</td><td>112</td></tr><tr><td>B CO</td><td>34</td><td>40</td><td>109</td></tr><tr><td>C CO</td><td>81</td><td>09</td><td>122</td></tr><tr><td>D CO</td><td>79</td><td>04</td><td>109</td></tr><tr><td>E CO</td><td>17</td><td>50</td><td>92</td></tr><tr><td>HHC</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>191</td></tr></table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	A CO	0	79	112	B CO	34	40	109	C CO	81	09	122	D CO	79	04	109	E CO	17	50	92	HHC	X	X	191		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD																														
A CO	0	79	112																														
B CO	34	40	109																														
C CO	81	09	122																														
D CO	79	04	109																														
E CO	17	50	92																														
HHC	X	X	191																														
3		0740	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC DO: Request fr Bde that Dog Team w/C Co be replaced today and request a Dog Team for D Co also. Request were approved 0750hrs. Dogs will be on BAYONET Pad 0800hrs.	Bn S, J	HON																												
4	0740		(C) Fr Cpt Avgoulas to TOC S3: Reference 105ma Booby trap indicator: It was a flat stone 3"x3"x1 1/2" w/piece of white string tied around the center. String extended fr stone for 18". Stone was layed on trail to side. Stone and indicated booby trap direction. Also found an other indicator made with sticks. They were in the center of road pointing South. Layed in this shape - 	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON																												
5	0750		(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS at BS425805 w/neg BDa.	BTOC-Fuller	HON																												
6	0845		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM observed one military age male dressed in khakia shirt evading to south. ETM eng enemy w/50 cal fire. ETM checking area at this time. For further results.	BTOC-Jellen	HON																												
7	0915		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM eng 3 MAM dressed in black PJs evading to South. ETM engaged w/one M72 IAW & SAF. Results unk. Area being checked at this time.	BTOC-Jellen	HON																												
8	0920		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: Engr working w/CTM found 1 IAW and 1 claymore at BS569759. Both the claymore and the IAWs were attached to a claymore and the IAWs were attached to a claymore firing device. They were located 50' away in a treeline. Both were US type devices, all destroyed.	BTOC-Jellen	HON																												
9	0920		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: BTOC reports one Chieu Hoi located at OP1. BTOC request that 1-52 picks up Chieu Hoi and escort him to BAYONET. Correction: Chieu Hoi brought to STINSON 1815hrs Bde notified Chieu Hoi inbound to IPW.	BTOC-Rims	HON																												

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization: 1st AF

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - B3545829

From
Hour Date

0001

23 Jul 69

To
Hour Date

2400

23 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
10	1000	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Request to Bde Avn for CA of A36 & IPW & MedCap on 24 Jul: Four Slicks, 1 C&C, 2 gunships, 1 smoke ship, 1st PZ LZ STINSON 0630hrs, LZ BS603815 0645hrs, 2d PZ 0655hrs, LZ 0705hrs. Radio Contact PZ UPLAND 49 1-52 Cmd 66.25 also for PZ YANKEE 02. Pax count 42, LZ secure. Extraction of A36 & IPW & MedCap one hook. PZ 603815 1100hrs, LZ LZ STINSON 1110hrs approx Pax count 42. Contact will same as CA except on 1-52 A/G 50.80. 1800hrs Changes: C&C on station 0545hrs, 1st PZ 0550hrs, LZ 0600hrs. LZ will be at grid 585805.	BTOC-Cpt Lang	DS
11	1030	(C) Fr CT to TOC RTO: CTM reports detonating a 105mm boobytrap. Results: 2 VN KIA, 4 VN WIA. Urgent dustoff requested at 1035hrs. 1055hrs Dustoff on station, 1110hrs Dustoff complete. Patients taken to Quang Ngai. Later reports indicated mine was a Bouncing Betty.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
2	1110	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: CA of B26: PZ LZ Minuteman 1030hrs, LZ BSL91809 1055hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
13	1200	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Request for IPW Team to be standing by for Pickup VIP Pad at LZ Bayonet on 24 Jul at 0600hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
14	1335	(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM found 4 bunkers 3 'X1' 'X1'. Bunkers will be destroyed. Also found approx 100 leaflets printed in Vietnamese. Leaflets will be sent to STINSON for re dout.	BTOC-Stora	DS
15	1355	(C) Fr Bn S2 to TOC RTO: Initial report concerning Hoi Chan picked up at OP1: Stated POW camp in vic BSL20828 along stream bank. Also a training center for VC cadre and agent at this location. Subject was taken to training center for training. Camp contains 1 US POW & 15 ARVN POWs. Other info given has been verified. He passed a dustoff helicopter shot down during recent 5-16th & 6th ARVN Rest operation. This info on training camp was previously given by another Hoi Chan name Tran Duc Xoa who called early Jul.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
16	1500	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 found 600lbs of unpolished rice and 100lbs of beets inside false wall in hootch BSL91806. Evac to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Burnett	DS

RED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1584 JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Detail

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

23 Jul 69

2400

23 Jul 69

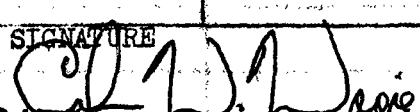
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
17	1500	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Bde Cmr visited C Co, 571758, to see how they were getting along.	Bn S, J	DS
18	1500	(U) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM found 6 bombshelter type bunkers 4'X4' and 3' high. Will destroy.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
19	1530	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Reference B Co contact 21 Jul: B Co in a late report states that there were 3 VC KIA in the contact during above date. One VC wearing grey clothing, US pistol belt & ammo pouch carrying 1 AK47. 1 VC wearing black PJs, NVA pistol belt and canteen carrying 2 ChiCom grenades. 1 VC w/grey uniform, neg wpm. The 3 VC KIAs were KIA during a period when the flareship was dropping flares. KIA by BAF. Investigation of area showed blood trails but no bodies were found. The report was not turned in because people involved w/in B Co did not report the happening until 1500hrs 23 Jul 69.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
20	1600	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request to Bde for LRP Team insertion 240600 Jul. FCA 41W, 44E, 81S, 84N. Mission loc POW camp and NVA training center for VC cadre and agents.	BTOC-Cpt Miller	DS
21	1600	(U) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: B26 found 250lbs of unpolished rice and 2 dud rockets off of a gunship. Rice will be bagged and sent to Don Tinh and rockets will be destroyed.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
22	1730	(C) Fr Col Davis/C&C to TOC RTO: LTC Davis while riding in C&C spotted 3 VC evading into a vilie. C&C eng the personnel and arty was called in. B Co engaged w/81mm and B16 and Recon were sent to check area out. Helix was also on station at 1750hrs. Two VC wearing black PJs, 1 VC wearing blue shirt & Shorts. All 3 VC were armed. C&C revd BAF w/no hits or cas. B16 & Recon checked area w/neg results. Estimated at least 5 VC in area but only obs 3 VC.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
23	1740	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co found 1 dud 105mm rd at their C16 element loc vic 569759. Round was blown in place. CTM destroyed 12 bunkers 3'X4'X8' vic 571758.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
24	1915	(C) Fr BTOC-Stoia to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost will be on station for VR/Snatch fr 1000-1300 hrs and will box: 4474, 4077, 4080, 4975, 4980.	S2/S3, Arty	DS

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 4		No of Pgs 4	
Organization of Division			Location			Period Covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829			From		To	
						Hour	Date	Hour	Date
						0001	23 Jul 69	2400	23 Jul 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc					Action Taken		Inl
25		(C) Journal Summary: Operation: The 1-52 Inf provided security, fire support, and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued defense and development of LZ STINSON. B Co departed NDP and conducted search and clear operations in FCA vic 4980, 4880. CTM continued present land clearing operation in FCA vic 5775. C26 departed CTM and estab night ambush vic 579767 at 2000hrs. D Co continued to search and clear vic FCA 5881, 5882, 5781, 5782. ETM continued search and clear operation departing LZ STINSON 0740hrs. ETM operated vic 545809, 551817, 547819. ETM closed LZ STINSON at 1600hrs. CONTACTS: ETM, 0915hrs vic 545809, engaged 3 IAW dressed in black PJ's evading to South vic 545808. Engaged w/M/2 IAW and SA. Results unknown. 1030hrs CTM, 570758, reports detonating a 105mm boobytrap. Results: 2 VN KIA, 1 VN WIA. Mine later reported as Bouncing Betty. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 2 VN KIA, 4 VN WIA fr CTM Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co continue security and development of LZ STINSON. B Co continue search operation in current FCA. TFC continue land clearing operation in present FCA. TFD conducts cordon and search of primary target (Hamlet vic BS587807) or alternate target (Hamlet vic BS603814). Cordon will be established 240400 Jul. 3/A/1-52 and Son Tinh Special Action Team will CA 240830 Jul to PZ at target area and search. E Recon will conduct OP and ambush operations in FCA 4579, 4779, 4781, 4581. 3/H/17 will remain on LZ STINSON for maintenance and will be attached to D Co effective 241200 Jul 69.							
26	2400	(U) Journal Closed.							
		10 OF INITIALS H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF							
REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
LUTHER P. KALLIAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3									

CONFIDENTIAL 9205~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1	No of Pgs 4
--------------	----------------

Organization or Host	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	From Hour Date 0001 24 Jul 69	To Hour Date 2400 24 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Ini
1		0001 (U) Journal Opened.		
2		0050 (C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO .0 77 112 B CO 74 5 109 C CO 81 9 122 D CO 85 2 109 E CO 27 46 92 HHC X X 191		
3	0635	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of A36 fr LZ STINSON to BS587807. 1st PZ 0606hrs, LZ 0611hrs, 2d PZ 0618, LZ 0627hrs.	Bn S, J BTOC-Cpt Plese	DS
4	0800	(C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC RTO: Daytime skyspots hit for 1-52 on 23 Jul 69: BS445852, 466828, 435816. Neg nighttime skyspots were engaged.	S3-Cpt Hall BTOC-Rothermel	DS
5	0815	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots: BS411864, 435816, 444814, 454774, 465844, 475854. Preplans at BS555764. Will use 750lb bombs and 3 sets of jets.	BTOC-Cpt Shaw	DS
6	0815	(U) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: General Powell will visit CTM at 1400hrs on 24 Jul 69.	C Co, Bn S, J	DS
7	0845	(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon spotted 4 VC wearing black PJs and carrying weapons at BS454791. Recon is processing Arty on the enemy grid. Results of artillery was not on target. Five VC were observed w/wons. Arty correction was made and was on target. Results unknown.	BTOC-Fults, Arty	DS
8	0930	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found 18 bombshelter type bunkers at BS587807. Bunkers are 3'X4'X4'. D Co will blow the bunkers.	BTOC-Fults	DS
9	1010	(U) S3 to TOC RTO: Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON and briefed by Cpt Hall. Dept 1015hrs.	BTOC-Fults	DS
10	1015	(U) Fr S3 to Cpt Hall: BTOC S3 reports request for IRP was denied by Div. Reason: Area of insertion is too hot.	BTOC-Maj Borg	HON
11	1105	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, early AM: Unk size force 700m from BS469686.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON
12	1125	(C) Fr D Co/S2 to TOC RTO: D Co at BS587809 has 5 VCS, 1 Male 50 yrs, 4 VNF - 50 yrs, 15 yrs, 20 yrs, 25 yrs. D Co also has 1 VNF refugee.	Group 4	

D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Unit

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - B3545829

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

24 Jul 69

2400

24 Jul 69

Item
No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

Inl

12

1125

(Cont) The VCS were detained inside of cordon and interrogated by LFW Team at the field loc. Detainees will be taken to Son Tinh.

BTOC-Rothermel

HON

13

1145

(U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon, 464806, spotted 6 VC wearing black shorts. Called in Arty. VC evaded to E, vic 468798. Results unknown.

BTOC-Stoia

HON

14

1200

(C) Fr B16 at B3483814 to TOC RTO: B16 destroyed 6 bunkers 5'X12'X5' and 1 105mm dud rd. Also destroyed 2 tunnels w/3'X3' entrance and measuring 4'X6' inside. B16 found 1 WWII bayonet either Chinese or Japanese type in ground near one of the bunkers. Bayonet was rusty. B26 destroyed 1 bunker 5'X12'X5' at B3484820.

BTOC-Stoia

HON

15

1220

(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Results of CA of A36: 1st PZ B3587809 1153hrs, LZ LZ STINSON 1157hrs. 2d PZ 1222hrs, LZ 1230hrs.

BTOC-Stoia

HON

1315

(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: Results of cordon w/D Co: MedCap treated 62 patients. Detained 5 VN - One male and 4 females. Have one dependent and 1 refugee. Three VC cadre houses were burned. The houses were pointed out a Hoi Chan that was from the hamlet that was cordoned.

BTOC-Stoia

HON

17

1345

(U) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: Gen Powell visited CTM. General briefed by Cpt Gordon.

BTOC-Lt Serrano

HON

18

1420

(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processing a pro plan AS on B3555764. Neg BDA fr FAC 21. AS complete at 1440hrs.

BTOC-Burnett

HON

19

1455

(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON and was briefed by Cpt Hall. Departed STINSON at 1455hrs.

BTOC-Burnett

HON

20

1600

(C) Cpt Hall to TOC DO: Request VR/3natch grid box 4474, 4470, 4480, 4480, 4475 for 25 Jul.

BTOC-Cpt Lang

HON

21

1630

(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 checking out village at B3486809. Known VC cadre meeting place. Incident unk until interpreter got to B Co loc. B Co request full time interpreter. Village was home of VC cadre, VC cadre meeting place. Results: Two hootches burned, one bunker blown demissions 6'X6'.

BTOC-Jellen

HON

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1384 JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
3

No of Pgs
4

Designation of District

Location

Period Covered

V/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69

en	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
21	1715	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: C26 detained 1 NAM at enemy grid when C26 moved into area of dud bomb. Personnel evaded into a hole. They pulled him fr the hole and will take him back to CTM loc for NPF to question him. Will evac him to LZ STINSON tomorrow. 1820hrs Detainee stated there is one Buddhist Temple at 547765 that 25 VC use as a daytime hiding place. They have 1 60mm mortar and assorted small arms. Also a 200m long tunnel.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
23	1730	(C) Fr Helix 23 to TOC RTO: Helix 23 fired rockets at BS454774. Results unk at this time. Suspected enemy locations.	BTOC-Hellen	HON
24	1730	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports 16 bunkers, 1 tunnel w/10ft length and 5ft drop and went in 10ft more into a 5ft room. Results: Room in tunnel empty, complex destroyed.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
25	1900	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM unable to blow 750lb bomb. Requested EOD Team fr Bde to be on VIP Pad at 0715hrs. EOD Team will be at DIV Adm Pad at 250730 Jul to come out to CTM.	BTOC-Jellen/Cpt Lang	HON
26	1930	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: At 1715hrs D Co requested priority dustoff for man w/103 temp. Name - Williams. C&C AC evac man to LZ STINSON at 1730hrs.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
27	1930	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 604812 at 1800hrs, engaged 1 VC evading east vic 599803. Opened fire on him. VC obs by NPF. Found 1 plastic bag w/wallet inside. Individual wearing blue shirt, black shorts and straw hat.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
28	1930	(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon, 464803, saw 3 VC in rice paddy w/packs and rifles. Ran into woodline left packs, came back out. Fired Arty on VC who then ran back into woodline vic 461814 and hid in what looked like bunkers. Results unknown.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
29	1930	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM cleared 32,000 sq meters of land, destroyed 8 military structures, 7 bunkers destroyed, 250cc penicillin found and enough rice containers to hold 100lbs of rice. Destroyed 1 81mm round.	BTOC-Jellen	HON

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No of Pgs

4

Organization or District

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - B3545829

0001 24 Jul 69

2400 24 Jul 69

Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
30	2030	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RT0: Further readout on detainee fr CTM: Subject reported VC at 547765, move out at 2000hrs to booby trap areas, watch ARVN and US movement. They return at 0300hrs. They had contact w/D Co at 551772 and evaded to NE. Bn S, J, BTOC		HON
31		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf provided security, fire support, conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to secure and development LZ STINSON. A36 departed LZ STINSON at 0600hrs and conducted search of vic 5880. A36 closed LZ STINSON at 2000hrs. B Co departed NDP at 0700hrs. B16 & B26 departed B Co(-) and moved to conduct search operation. B16 searched 485814 and closed B Co(-) at 1050hrs. B26 searched 484813 and closed B Co at 1000hrs. B Co estab NDP at 2040hrs at 491802. TFC continued land clearing operation in FCA vic 5775. D Co departed NDP at 0320hrs and estab cordon at 587807 at 0430hrs and searched area. D Co estab NDP at 597812 at 2010hrs. E Recon departed night ambush at 0600hrs and moved to estab observation post at 464803 at 0800hrs. E Mortars cont general support of LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: Results of Cordon w/D Co: Three VC cadre houses burned. Detained 1 VN male and 4 Females. D Co, 604812 at 1800hrs, engaged 1 VC evading east vic 599803 spotted by HPRF who opened fire on VC. Found 1 plastic bag w/wallet inside. Results unk. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None Enemy: None Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co(-) continues to defend and develop LZ STINSON. B Co conduct search and clear operation in FCA 81N, 78S, 47W, 50E. CTF will continue present land clear operation in FCA. D Co continues search and clear operation in FCA 57W, 81E, 81N, 81S. TME conduct search and clear operation in FCA 53W, 56E, 81S, 83N. E Recon continues OP operation.		
32	2400	(U) Journal Closed. <i>ID OF INITIALS</i> <i>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF</i> <i>H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF</i>		

ID NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 9206

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

4

Registration or Initials

Location

Period Covered

From

Hour

Date

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

25 Jul 69

2400

25 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0400	(C) 1-52 Inf to 198th: Foxhole strength rpt: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 79 115 B CO 74 6 111 C CO 87 0 129 D CO 84 1 113 E CO 24 49 94 HHC X X 195		
3	0815	(U) Fr Cpt Plese to TOC RTO: Col Clemens will visit LZ STINSON between 0900-1000hrs. He will be briefed by Maj Kallam and LTC Davis.	Bn S, J	HON
4	0830	(U) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon reports 2 VC vic 460788 wearing green unif, ruck sacks and wpns. Arty called in, resulted 2 VC KIA.	Bn S, J	HON
5	0915	(U) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM, 545819, destroyed 2 bunkers 4'X1'X3'.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
	0940	(C) Fr FAC 22 to TOC RTO: Helix 22 processed AS on BS55764. BDA: 1 bunker & 2 structures destroyed.	BTOC-Rothermel	BS
			BTOC-Fuller	DS
7	0945	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Preplanned AS for 26 Jul: BS432785, 434798, 544874. SkySpots: BS411864, BS435816, 444814, 454774, 465841, 475854.	BTOC-Fults	DS
8	1010	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26, 499804, has one VIM detainee 70 yrs old. He was interrogated by SAP Team & found to be VC sympathizer. He will be taken to Bayonet for further interga.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
9	1035	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 555764, rpts taking 1 RPG rd fr BS550764. Results: 2 US MHA, one in knee and 1 in foot. Priority dustoff requested at 1035hrs. DO on station 1050hrs, complete 1105hrs. CTM engaged enemy grid w/90mm beehive & HE rds fr tanks, 81mm mortar and redleg. Results unk. Names: Mosqueta, Stout.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
10	1115	(C) BTOC S2 to TOC DO: URI, early AM: Unk force 600m BS338793. Unk force 1700m BS480689.	Bn S2-Tashiro	DS
11	1125	(U) E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, 464803, obs 3 VC vic 469796 w/packs, blue unif, wpns evading to tree-line, to N. Arty fired, results unk.	BTOC-Burnett	DS

ID NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization on Station		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
12/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	25 Jul 69	2400	25 Jul 69
Ten		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	
No		In	Out				
12	1130			(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC RTO: Request for free fire zone for 26 Jul 0600-1900: South - 4776 to 4976. North - 4778 to 4978.		Approved by Maj Kallam. BTOC-Jellen	
13	1150			Free Zone called off at 1645hrs. (C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request for VR/Smash by Blue Ghost for 26 Jul: South 4175 to 4475. North 4187 to 4487. Blue Ghost will be on station 0800-0900 26 Jul 69.		BTOC-Burnett/Watson	
14	1200			(C) ETM to TOC RTO: ETM destroyed 5 bunkers 4'X4'X3'.		BTOC-Burnett	
15	1200			(U) Fr D16 to TOC RTO: At BS577801, dest 20 bunkers 4'X4'X4'.		BTOC-Burnett	
16	1230			(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Request for Hook to evac B Co rice fr PZ BS499804 to LZ BS7828 CAP 144 loc. PZ contact UPLAND ALPHA 02; LZ UPLAND 30 w/freq 66.25. PZ 1500hrs, LZ 1530hrs.		BTOC-Watson	
17	1230			(U) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: ETM destroyed one tunnel 2 1/2' deep, 20' long w/2 entrances. Also dest 3 bunkers w/overhead cover 6'X4'X4'. All loc at 545819.		BTOC-Burnett	
18	1300			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 499804, found 22 55 gallon drums unpolished rice, 2 cement crocks of unpolished rice, 3 55 gallons drums polished rice. Rice hidden in false walls of hootches. Rice to be evac to CAP 144.		BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	
19	1350			(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Request Bde Avn for CA D Co 26 Jul fr 1st PZ 580817 0620hrs to LZ 552773 0630hrs, 2d PZ 580817 0640hrs - LZ 0650hrs. Six slicks, 1 C&C, 2 guns, 1 smoke 2 sorties of ACL-7 for 84 Pax. Request gunships remain on station until search is complete to screen flanks. LZ not secure. C&C on station at 0600hrs. Radio contact YANKEE 02 66.25, alternate YANKEE 02 50.80. 1530hrs CA was approved. Gunships & C&C will break station immediately after CA for operation Bn 3, J in other AO.		BTOC-Cpt Lang	
20	1500			(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found documents laying in a hootch vic 588802 were sent to STINSON.		BTOC-Serrano	
21	1510			(U) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Evac of rice fr B Co to CAP 144; PZ 1455 BS499804. LZ 1506 BS767828.		BTOC-Lt Serrano	
22	1520			(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM reports taking unk amount SAF fr vic 550770. Engw/SAF & Arty. Results unk, neg friendly casualties.		BTOC-Burnett	

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

4

Registration of Incident

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - B3545829

0001 25 Jul 69

2400 25 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Init
23	1550	(U) Fr ETTM to TOC RTO: ETTM, 537814, destroyed trenchline 1ft deep and 15ft long.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
24	1600	(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processed AS on B3475763. BDA: 2 structures destroyed and 1 structure damaged.	BTOC-Rims	DS
25	1630	(C) Fr EOD Team to TOC RTO: EOD Team reports trying to blow 750lb bomb that was a dud fr AS 24 Jul 69. Bomb would not blow. EOD says no use trying any further.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
26	1730	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM reports following: 25 Bunkers, 50m of tunnels, 200lb of rice and one secondary explosion resulted when blowing bunkers. All destroyed, cleared 25,000 sq meters of land. Area vic 571758.	BTOC-Stoia	DS
27	1900	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 494801, reports they blew 8 bunkers 5'x12' at 1830hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
28	1905	(U) Fr Aid Station at LZ STINSON to TOC DNCO: Dustoff request for 1 ARVN w/105° temperture. ARVN is 3-6 ARVN Arty.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
29	2115	(C) Fr TOC S3 to TOC RTO: Request AO extension fr 3-6 ARVN fr present East boundary west to 53 gridline.	BTOC-Cpt Gaffney	DS
30	2120	(C) Fr Son Tinh-Lt Scheffield to TOC DO: NPFF and Chieu Hoi Teams will no longer be available until further notice. Present personnel will remain with us until requested to return. Ref: Requested readout of POW - Neg info. His status was a low level RTO w/neg info.	Bn 3, J	DS
31		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued security, fire support and offensive operation in FCA. A Co continued to provide security and to develop LZ STINSON. B Co departed NDP at 0800hrs. B Co estab NDP at 0800hrs B3494801. B16 & B26 departed B Co(-) at 0810hrs. B16 conducted search vic 493799. B26 conducted search vic 499803. B16 closed B Co(-) 0915hrs. B Co estab NL at at 2045hrs at B3497804. B22 estab night ambush at 2045hrs at B3489801. CTM continued present land clearing operation vic 5775. D Co departed NDP at 0745hrs. D Co conducted search and clear operation vic 594801, 588802, 577801. D Co estab NDP at 2000hrs at B3587816. E Recon continued OP at 494801. Recon closed LZ STINSON at 1700hrs. E Mortars continue present general support from LZ STINSON.		

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No of Pgs

4

Registration or Initials

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS45829

0001 25 Jul 69

2400 25 Jul 69

Item
No Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

Int

31 (Summary Cont'd)

CONTACTS: At 0830hrs E Recon reported 2 VC vic 460788 wearing green uniforms, carrying rucksacks and weapons. Arty called in resulting in 2 VC KIA. B26, 499804 at 1010hrs, has one VNM detainee 70yrs old. He was interrogated by SAP Team & found to be VC sympathizer. Will be taken to LZ BAYONET for further interrogation. CTM, 555764 at 1035hrs reported taking 1 RPG round fr vic BS550764. Results: 2 US WHA, one in knee and one in foot. CTM engaged enemy grid w/90mm beehive and HE round fr tanks, 81mm mortars and redleg. Results unknown. At 1520hrs CTM vic 555764 reported taking unknown amount SAP fr vic 550770. Engaged w/SAP and Arty. Results unknown. Negative friendly casualties.

CASUALTIES: Friendly: CTM had 2 US WHA.

Enemy: None called in Arty resulting in 2 VC KIA.

WPNS CIA: None

Plans: A Co continues to defend and develop LZ STINSON. B Co conduct search and clear operation in FCA 81N, 78S, 47W, 50E. TFC continue search and clear operation in FCA 82S, 85N, 57W, RRM. E Co (-) continue to defend and develop LZ STINSON. E Recon establish OP in vic BS469854 with duration of five days. 3/H/17 search and clear operation in FCA 82S, 50W, 53E, 84N. 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

3

ID of INITIALS

H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALMAN JR., MAJ, INF, S3

(Signature)

DA Form 3594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 9207

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1	No of Pgs 4
Organization or			Location		Period Covered		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	From To	
	In	Out				Hour Date	Hour Date
	S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - B3545829		0001	26 Jul 69	2400 26 Jul 69
1		0001	(U) Journal, Opened.				
2		0130	(C) 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 76 115 B CO 75 6 111 C CO 85 2 129 D CO 96 1 113 E CO 24 49 94 HHC X X 177				
3	0640		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Results of C Co CA: 1st PZ B358815 0615hrs, 1st LZ B3552773 0625hrs. 2d PZ 0629hrs, LZ 0639hrs.	Bn S, J BTOC-Cpt Plses	HON		
4	0830		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: A36, 548797 at 0825hrs took large amount of SAM and unk amount M79 rds. fr vic B3555795. Results: Arty fired, neg cas.	BTOC-Fults	HON		
5	0900		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 24 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch 0845hrs. B3434782 spotted signs of fresh movement in the area. Five to six women mvg north. At 425751 spotted 2 grn poncho liners & eng area w/rkts. Neg results. Broke station 0940hrs.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON		
6	0900		(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processing AS on B3552795.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON		
7	0915		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 552773, found 1 tunnel w/2 entrances & being approx 30m, Arty dest.	BTOC-Fults	HON		
8	0930		(U) S3 to TOC DO: Gen Clements will visit LZ STINSON at 0945hrs 26 Jul. Gen Clements arrived at 0935hrs and briefed by Cpt Hall. Departed at 0950hrs.	BTOC-Fults	HON		
9	1000		(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 551780, rpts taking unk amount SAM 60mm fire fr vic 555780. Neg cas. CTM will move to area of contact and search that area.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON		
10	1000		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 has 2 detainees 25-30 yrs both females. One has ID card. They are being interrogated in field. 1130hrs one male detainee age 14 picked up at same geid as previous detainees(548797). All detainees will return to LZ STINSON w/A Co.	BTOC-Rothermel	HON		
11	1015		(U) BTOC-Rothermel to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR/Snatch for 27 Jul: B35083, 5086, 5983, 5986. Will be on station 0930hrs-1130hrs.	S3-TOC BTOC-Rothermel	HON		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	26 Jul 69	2400	26 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
12	1015		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16, 490796, took 4 rds				
13	1210		SAF fr 490795. Searched area w/neg findings. (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: URI, late AM: Unk force			BTOC-Rothermel	HON
14	1245		1000m BS500667. Unk Force 1000m fr 512682. (U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 tripped 1 booby trap			S2-Cpt Tashiro	HON
15	1245		US grenade that didn't (trip wire stretched across a trail) detonate vic 549768.			BTOC-Burnett	HON
16	1300		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26, 553770, spotted 2 VC approx 200m, 555768, to their SE. VC evaded when D26 eng w/SAF. D26 in pursuit. Two VC were carrying packs/arms but were not able to obs type of clothes. Results neg.			BTOC-Burnett	HON
17	1305		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 261100 Jul: Regt size unit 3500m fr BS391781.			S2-Cpt Tashiro	HON
18	1310		(C) Fr TOC S2 to TOC RTO: Reference documents CIA by D Co on 25 Jul: Contained 1 notebook of tactical value containing passwords & VCI. Notebook will be sent to BAYONET on AM 27 Jul 69.			BTOC-Stoia	HON
19	1345		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co requested Dustoff for 1 VN w/ a temperture of 105 and symptoms of malaria. The VN is a member of propaganda team working w/B Co. Dustoff requested at 1315hrs. Dustoff 59 on station 1340hrs. Dustoff complete 1350hrs. Taken to Chung Ngai hospital.			BTOC-Stoia	HON
20	1400		(C) S3 to TOC DO: 1 CA & 1 Hook lift: CA PZ 565765 0630hrs, LZ 454778 0615 for 96 Pax. Callsign UPLAND YANKEE 66.25. One C&C, 2 guns, smoke, 6 lift. Not secure. Hook: PZ 394705 0700hrs, LZ 454778 0645hrs for 95 Pax. PZ - PRECISE TILES, LZ - UPLAND YANKEE 66.25. LZ is secure. One hook for 2 sorties.			BTOC-Cpt Shaw	HON
21	1445		(C) S3 to TOC RTO: Gunship requested 1355hrs. were approved 1400hrs. On station 1415hrs.			BTOC-Cpt Iang	HON
22	1500		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: AO ext fr BS4475 to 4975 approved fr 270600 Jul-042400 Aug 69.			BTOC-Cpt Iang	HON
23	1515		(U) MM21 to TOC RTO: MM21 spotted an unk # VC avg under cover of camouflage across rice paddy vic BS555790. MM21 eng w/neg results. FAC 27 on station obs VC & processed AS on 555790. VC were seen evading fr grid to SE. FAC 25 on station processed AS on 558789. Gunship on station eng area w/unk results. AT/CTI sweeping area.			BTOC-Burnett	HON
			(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found 1 dud 105mm rd at BS497801. B Co will blow dud.			BTOC-Burnett	HON

TYPED NAME & GRADE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.			Location	Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 Journal #52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	26 Jul 69	2400 26 Jul 69
Item No	Time	Events, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Ini
24	1600	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Clements/Col Whittington arrived at LZ STINSON 1540hrs & briefed by Cpt Hall. Departed at 1600hrs.			BTOC-Jellen	HON
25	1640	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co spotted 2 VC in a tree line at 561783. One VC evaded to E, eng with SAF. Results: 1 VOKIA, 1 VC surrendered & will be brought to STINSON w/A Co. VC had no wpns or packs, KIA wearing black shorts and had a transistor radio.			BTOC-Burnett	HON
26	1730	(U) Fr LTC Davis/Upland 02 to TOC RTO: Upland 02 spotted 3 tunnels/numerous spider holes at 554783. B Co will check them out.			B Co 1-52 BTOC-Stoia	HON
27	1800	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon airlift fr LZ STINSON to OP George: 1st PZ 1745 - LZ 1750hrs. 2d PZ 1755, LZ 1800hrs. Recon will move fr OP George to an OP vic 470855.			BTOC-Stoia	HON
28	1805	(U) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co spotted 3 VC in open. Called Arty, Helix 22 on station will adjust. Results: 4 structures destroyed.			BTOC-Stoia	HON
29	1805	(U) Fr 1-52 to BTOC-Stoia: BTOC notified detainee is inbound to IPW Pad at Bde.			TOC-Tippings	HON
30	1835	(C) ACo to TOC DNCO: A Co, 558793, rpts 2 detainees age 50, other 10-12 yrs. Will bring to STINSON.			BTOC-Bledsoe	HON
31	1850	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC DNCO: Request LOH for C&C Approved. BTOC-Cpt AC for CA 26 Jul. LOH to be on station 0615hrs. Please/Sgt Bledsoe			BTOC-Cpt	HON
32	2000	(U) Fr D Co to BTOC-Harmon: D Co found the following items fr Buddhist Temple and was sent to LZ STINSON. One large large Brass Bell, 1 large Buddha statue (metal), 5 religious statues, (wood & metal) 3 images w/ smallholders. All items listed above will be sent to Quang Ngai Buddhist Temple. Request by Maj Casey by Quang Ngai Province.			BTOC-Harmon	HON
33	2000	(C) Fr CTM fr TOC DNCO: CTM detainee 4 VN-F, 571758, 2 women 15-18 yrs & 2 35-40. Will be sent to LZ STINSON 27 Jul 69.			BTOC-Harmon	HON
34	2020	(C) Fr H Trp Rear to TOC DNCO: CPs for H Trp coming to LZ STINSON fr BAYONET: CP 604914, CPA 623864, CP#6 605807, CP#7 531813. CP#5 635800, CP#8 552818. When H Trp reaches CP5 will come up on Cmd push.			BTOC-Hill	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON, - B3545829		0001	26 Jul 69	2400 26 Jul 69
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
35	2130		(C) Fr BTOC/1st Cav to TOC DMCO: Unconfirmed report: Yellow Star Bn w/400 men at enemy grid 556878. Female cmdr name Nguyen Thi Tanh.	Bn S, J BTOC-Harmon, Arty	HON	
36	2245		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTC: B Co reports a 3 man recon fr their main element found 1 man coming towards their perimeter of NL. Was detained had ID card was 38 yrs old wearing black PJs and white shirt. Also had some blue clothes like people they had contact with 300-400m North of their present location. Had claymore bag full of rubbish and food pouch MVA type. Request interpreter for 27 Jul.	BTOC-Harmon	HON	
37			(C) Journal Summary: Operation: The 1-52 Inf continued security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to defend and develop LZ STINSON. B Co conducted search and clear operation in FCA 496808, 490796, 497804. TFC continued present land clearing operation vic 5775. D Co continued search and clear operation in vic 552773, 553770, 548774, 549768. D Co estab MDP at 1800hrs vic BS571758. B Mortars continued to provide fire support from LZ STINSON. B Recon at CP BS469854. CONTACT: A Co spotted 2 VC in a tree line at 561783 at 1800hrs. One VC evaded to east, engaged with SAR. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC surrendered and will be brought to LZ STINSON with A Co. VC had no weapons or packs, KIA wearing black shorts and had a transistor radio. Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA by A Co. Weapons: None. Orders, Etc Plans: A Co continues security and development LZ STINSON. B Co moves to attack position BS497808. TFC continue land clearing operation. D Co CA from PZ BS571758 0630hrs to LZ BS448775. Upon completion of CA will secure LZ for hook move of 1 Co CUDG fr Ha Thanh to same LZ. After CUDG move, D Co will move North to esatb 2 blocking positions BS443797 and 444800.			
38	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
ID OF INITIALS						
H.O. NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF						
D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF						

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9208

MAIN HEADQUARTERS OF THE OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Unit

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From
Hour Date
0001 27 Jul 69

To
Hour Date
2400 27 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1		0001 (b) Journal Opened.		
2		0045 (C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength reports: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 76 115 B CO 75 6 125 C CO 85 2 127 D CO 96 1 123 E CO 24 49 91 HHC X X 233		
3	0115	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC DO: E Rcn, 473856, rpts taking two incoming 60mm mortar rds fr vic 469855. One rd landed 100m to E & 175m to W. Neg casualties.	Bn S, J	HON
4	0720	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Results of DCo CA: LZ PZ BS571758 0630hrs; LZ BSH48775 0645hrs. 2d PZ 0650hrs, LZ 0702hrs. 3rd PZ 0710hrs, LZ 0720hrs. 1st PZ Ha Thanh 0720hrs, LZ BSH48775 0725hrs. 2d PZ 0730hrs, LZ 0735hrs. AC revd SAF on 1st & 2d PZ fr grids 545791 & 578796. Returned fire w/M60 and gunships. Neg hits, neg results.	BTOC-Harmon	HON
5	0830	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 25 processed AS on BSH32785. BDA: One bunker destroyed and four tunnels opened up.	BTOC-Fults	HON
6	0850	(C) Fr S3 Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request to Bde for AO extension. AO extension includes 5676 to 5675 to 5775 to 5774, 5974, 5977, 5777. AO extension will expire 011200 Aug. AO extension approved at 1030hrs.	BTOC-Cpt Lang	HON
7	0905	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC DO: Request for Skyspots: BSH18798, 436815, 466800, 475805. Preplans: BSH75804, 466800. Suspect enemy locations.	BTOC-Cpt Shaw	HON
8	0945	(U) FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processed AS on 425805. BDA: 1 structure destroyed.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
9	1000	(C) Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request Blue Ghost VR & Snatch 28 Jul: N-5587-5987, S-5579-5979.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
10	1000	(U) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: CIDG has one VNM detainee who will be sent to STINSON for interrogation. Detainee is 33 yrs old, captured vic 448775.	BTOC-Fults	DS

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded AS 3 Year

Interim: Declassified

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Regimental or Unit

Location

P

From

To

Hour

Date

Date

32, Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

27 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
11	1015		(C) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: CIDG, 454776, rpt taking unk amount SAF & M79 fr vic 464782. Also spotted BO-40 VC in open w/paks & wpns. Medleg called in on enemy grid w/results unk. Enemy mvg SE. Have one CIDG VIA. Dustoff requested at 1040hrs. on station 1110hrs. DO completed at 1120hrs.	BTOC-Fulfs	DS
12	1045		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost obs 1 MAM, 559853, in grey uniform. Evaded, eng w/unk results. BG revd unk amount SAF fr this loc & calling Arty. Results unk.	BTOC-Fulfs	DS
13	1115		(C) Fr S2-Tashiro to TOC RTO: Preliminary rpt on detainee fr CIDG CIA BSH48775: Thirty guerrillas in area armed w/AKs and 2 M16. Booby trapped area vic BSH50782. Ten days ago 100 MVA w/1 82mm mortar moved down river W of Nvi Dane Mts. Mvt is nightly between 2000 to 2200hrs. Movement ceased 3 nights ago when air strikes went into area. Group also includes females as laborers. Minefield loc vic 428768. Subject carried wounded to hospital in hills. MVA group identified as 1st Regt. They crossed river at 460775 moving South.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
14	1145		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 25 processed AS on 464778 & 565862. BDA: BSH464778 5 structures dest and 2 damaged. BS565862 neg BDA. One dud bomb released and spotted tunnel entrances.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
15	1230		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BS566862 obs gray clothing, pack and food, numerous bunkers and tunnel entrances in area. Broke station 1230hrs.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
16	1230		(U) B Co to TOC RTO: At 0730hrs B16 found one 60mm mortar base plate not hidden in a hootch. Well sent base plate to STINSON.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
17	1235		(C) ETM to TOC RTO: ETM, 543800, took 4-5 rds SAF fr 544795. Eng w/50 cal/4.2. Unk results.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
18	1300		(U) E Regt to TOC RTO: Rcn, 470850, obs 2 VC wpns, packs w/black shorts vic 475842. Arty called on enemy. VC moving to W. Results unk.	BTOC-Burnett	DS
19	1400		(C) Fr ETM to TOC RTO: Rpt 4 VAF detainees to be sent to STINSON for interrogation. 400 rds 7.62 cartridges linked were found in hootch, 544795 where detainees live. Documents were also sent to STINSON that were found in same hootch as ammo. Sent to IZ BAYONET.	BTOC-Burnett	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3		No of Pgs 4	
Organization or District		Location		Period Covered			
				From Hour Date		To Hour Date	
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON, - BS515829		0001 27 Jul 69		2400 27 Jul 69	
In	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl	
20	1400	(U) Fr H(-) to TOC RTO: H(-) rpt taking 2 detainees: 1 age 40, 1 8 yrs. Will be brought to STINSON for interrogation. Sent to BAYONET, both males. BTOC-Burnett				DS	
21	1430	(C) S2 to TOC RTO: Request IPW Team to come to STINSON to assist in interrogation of detainees. Request approved at 1510hrs. IPW Team will be on VIP Pad for pickup.			BTOC-Jellen	DS	
22	1430	(C) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: CIDG had 1 US wearing green shirt & pants approach their loc vic 456778 fr the east. VCS was told to stop & tried to evade. He was wd in upper leg w/M60 & will be evac to LZ STINSON for medical and interrogation purposes. Sent to LZ BAYONET.			BTOC-Burnett	DS	
23	1510	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON 1510hrs & briefed on tactical situation by Cpt Hall. Departed at 1530 and visited C Co to obs present land clearing operation.			BTOC-Jellen	DS	
24	1615	(C) Fr S2 to TOC DMC0: Readout on detainee WIA/CIA by CIDG 1430hrs: Detainees function was to rpt and obs activities of ARVN & US Forces to enemy. Ten NVA loc in area of capture vic 456778. His hamlet is Tan An(1) vic BS444798. There is a trail running south to Nui Da Ne vic 443787. 20 NVA spaced 20m apart along the trail w/AKs. Area is off-limits to everyone. Each night 10-15 NVA come down trail. Take 300lbs of rice back up trail fr his hamlet.			BTOC-Jellen D Co, CIDG	DS	
25	1630	(C) Fr BTA to TOC RTO: BTA found 2 bunkers, 7 bomb shelters, 3 small tunnels vic 553788. All destroyed. Two bunkers were 20m long, 3m wide.			BTOC-Jellen	DS	
26	1830	(C) Fr CIDG to TOC DMC0: CIDG, 455775, rpt approx 60 VC at enemy grid couldn't tell if they had pack or wpns due to distance. Firing Arty. Request gunships to check area. Saber 7 on station at 1855hrs. Saber broke station 1940hrs. Obs 20-30 tunnel entrances. Eng area w/unl results.			BTOC-Burnett/MillerDS		
27	2100	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co will have a 5 man at BS464802 for the rest of their operation. Contact on B Co internal push. Callsign - A2A			OP		
28	2130	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DMC0: B Co, 493801, request urgent DO for 1 US w/self inflicted 45 cal wd in thigh, discharged while in pocket of his pants.			BTOC-Stoia	DS	
D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1354 JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 4

No of Pgs 4

Location	Period Covered			
	From	To	Hour	Date
/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	27 Jul 69	2400

en	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out		
8	2130	(Cont'd) Dustoff on station 2155hrs, broke station S1-Ressick 2205hrs. Name: Campbell to 27th Burg.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
9	2220	(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC DICO: Further readout on detainee fr CIDG: Name is Nguyen Dung. On 270700 Jul 69 obs 10 NVA, 8 w/yellow star on helmets. Two NVA wearing blk PJs at 456788. Unit and mission unk. Every night 4 NVA armed guards on trail running S fr Tan An Thon #1 441798 to Nui Da Ne Mt 440780 spaced 20m apart. 1 month ago he spotted 10 VN carrying wd. Every day 10-15 VN come to Tan An Thon #1 fr Mt to collect price.	BTOC-Harmon	DS
0		(C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf continues security, fire support land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continues security & development of LZ STINSON. B Co departed NDP at 0625hrs and moved to attack BS496808. B Co estab NDP at 2100hrs BS493801. TFC continued present land clearing operation vic BS5676. D Co departed NDP by CA to 448775 at 0800hrs. Secured LZ for Hook move of CIDG. DCo estab blocking positions vic 437785 & 436786. D Co estab NL at 1935hrs at BS439784. E Recon continued OP at vic 470850. E Mortars continue general support of LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: AC conducting CA of D Co at 0630hrs revd SAF fr grids 541791 & 578796 on 1st & 2d PZs. Neg hits, neg results. CIDG, 454776, Rpts taking unk amount SAF & M79 vic 464782, enemy grid. Have one CIDG WIA. Arty called in. Results unknown. CIDG had VC wearing green shirt & pants approach their loc vic 456778 fr the east. WIA w/M60 & will be evac to LZ STINSON. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US fr B Co WNH, self inflicted gunshot wound. Enemy: CIDG has 1 WIA and 1 VC WIA/CIA, suspected. Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co continues defense and development of LZ STINSON. B Co will attack objective 1 and on order move to objective #4. CTF will continue land clearing operation and exchange 2/C/1-1 with new section of tanks from 1-1 Cav. D Co will block in vic BS443800 and BS444797. E Co(-) continues general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon will continue OP from vic 470855. CIDG will block in vic 455776 and BS453780. HTN will attack objective #2 and on order move to objective 5 and 6.		

31	2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
ID OF INITIALS				
H.O. NOWELL 1LT DY OFF				
D SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF				

D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
LUTHER P. KALLAN JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Luther P. Kallan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9209

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF FULL OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

4

Organization or Unit

Location

Period Covered

32/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

From

To

Hour

Date

Date

0001

28 Jul 69

2400

28 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Taken	Inl
1	0001	(C) Journal Opened.		
2	0100	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th TOC: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 80 114 B CO 76 8 125 C CO 66 4 128 D CO 96 3 126 E CO 20 45 92 HHC X X 190		
3	0730	(U) B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 485803, spotted 20 VC B3474807. Arty fired w/unlk results.	Bn S, J	DS
4	0900	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Skyspots: B3415820, 415-810, 437810, 474814. Preplans: B3415820, 41580. BTCC-Hill		DS
5	0930	(U) S3 to TOC RTO: Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON & briefed by Cpt Hall. Dept at 0920hrs.	BTCC-Hill	HON
6	0945	(U) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: ARVN working w/CTM, 562766, found approx 2000lbs of polished rice hidden in a cement bunker underground, 6'X12'. ARVN will evac the rice for own personal use.	BTCC-Cpt Lang	HON
7	1030	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI; Unk force 1000m fr BS370849-0900hrs. Unk force 1500m fr 383747-0900hrs. Unk force 750m fr BS390804-0815hrs.	BTCC-Fults	HON
8	1050	(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: General Clements visited LZ STINSON and was briefed by Cpt Hall. Departed at 1040hrs.	Arty-Spl Wolf, S2	HON
9	1055	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: FCA for 1-1 Cav 280600 Jul to 042400 Aug: 55W, RRE, AO boundary to N & S.	BTCC-Fults	HON
10	1110	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co spotted 2 MAMs wearing blk PJs vic 433795, working on a bunker approx 600m to their NW. The MAMs were camoflage the bunkers and DCo is processing a fire mission of Arty on enemy grid.	BTCC-Hill	HON
11	1120	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 22 on station for VR/Smach 1115hrs. At BS583839 BG picked up 2 MAM and will bring them to STINSON for interrogation. At 596860 obs fresh camouflagage night logger psn. Broke station at 1200hrs.	BTCC-Fults	HON
12	1125	(C) Fr CTM to TOC DO: C36 reports finding 6 rcts 4' long. One rocket has 3 fins and aluminum carrying device. Weight of rcts is 65lbs each. BTCC advises they will send EOD Team to C36 loc, 562766, as soon as approved by Div to help identify.	BTCC-Fults	HON

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or District

Location

Period Covered

/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - B545829

From

Hour

Date

0001

28 Jul 69

To

Hour

Date

2400

28 Jul 69

In	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
2	1125		(Cont'd) rockets and determine disposition of rockets. EOD Team approved at 1145hrs. 036 reports EOD Team destroyed rockets at 1330hrs. The rockets destroyed were 5" naval rockets fired fr an aircraft. The aluminum containers were used to hold the rockets onto the aircraft.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
3	1145		(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR/Snatch for 29 Jul fr 4075-4375-4381-4681-4688-4088-4075.	BTOC-Hill	HON
4	1200		(C) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: CIDG rvd unk amount of SAF fr 462778. Arty fired. 1-52 S3 requested gunships in support of CIDG. At 1240hrs gunships denied by Cpt Gafney. Gunships requested through MM25 and Musket 32 on station 1300hrs. At 1245hrs PAC 22 processing AS in support of CIDG at enemy grid BSL462778.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
5	1210		(U) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E Rcn, 470850, spotted 3 VC wearing blk PJs w/wpns at 474848. The VC were mvg east and were engaged by Arty, results unk. Rcn was unable to obs VC when Arty impacted.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
6	1235		(U) Fr Bn Aid station to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 2Lt Hoal (ARVN) at LZ STINSON, patient has 104° temp. Dustoff complete 1425hrs, 27th Surg.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
17	1315		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Recon obs 3 VC w/packs & wpns wearing blue uniforms at BSL476842. The VC were mvg E. Arty was fired w/adjusted rds on target. One probable KIA reported.	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON
18	1315		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC DO: Effective immediately no cheat sheet. SOIs will be given to pilots. Write callsigns, freq loc etc on pilots SOIs. Do not give pilot loose piece of paper with unit location & SOI info. There have been 2 recent incidents where pieces of paper with above info have blown out of choppers.	S2, S3/S3 Air	HON
19	1520		(C) Fr Bn S2 to TOC RTO: Reference 2 Blue Ghost snatches vic 583839. Both were members of Farmers Association and stated that 4 hills in area of Tra Bin Dong are boobytrapped fr slopes to top.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
20	1600		(U) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: Reference AS on 462778: CIDG after sweeping area of AS found 3 badly burned bodies of VC. Detained 1 17yr old male. Wearing dark grn shirt & blk shorts. Detainee came out of bunker. Brought to STINSON.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
3

No of Pgs
4

Organization or Unit:

Location

Period covered

Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From
Hour Date
0001 28 Jul 69

To
Date
2400 28 Jul 69

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
21	1600		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processing AS on BS432802.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	HON
22	1600		(C) Fr Reconto TOC DMC0: Rcn rpts 1 VC KIA at enemy grid. Called Arty when they saw personnel running across a rice paddy vic 479843, about 1000m away when KIA. Personnel had neg pack.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
23	1640		(U) Fr FAC to TOC DMC0: Helix 27 processing AS on BS432802. Neg BDA.	BTOC-Jellen	HON
24	1645		(U) Fr H Trp to TOC DMC0: H Trp(-) rpts detaining one VNF 20-24 yrs old. Neg ID card, will evac her to STINSON.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
25	1750		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Bde reports following Intell fr Chieu Hoi revd today: A VC unit 30 men strong loc at BS552780. Four rice cadre loc at BS552780, BS551772, BS559764, 559765. He said two Bn of 21st Regt loc BS565865, 535860, 545862, 553864, 580854, 581864. Chieu Hoi is not sure of grids but is willing to lead a unit to rice caches if interested. He claims 21st Regt will attack LZ DOTTIE w/in one week. 1st NVA Regt will attack Tra Bong w/in one week. Name of Hoi Chan is nguyen Thanh fr Son Loc village. He was VC fac collector. Returned to GVN at Quang Ngai NP, 1130hrs 28 Jul 69.	BTOC-Cpt McGee	HON
26	1755		(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp spotted 3 NAM at 468787. Eng w/SAF. Checked out hooches MAMs ran out. Neg results, individuals had neg wops or packs.	BTOC-Fuller	HON
27	1800		(U) Fr CTM to TOC DO: CTM cleared 18,000 sq meters land, destroyed 2 bunkers 4'X8' & 1 82mm booby trap. Booby trap was beside trail w/trip wire across trails.	BTOC-Rims	HON
28	1940		(U) Fr Rcn to TOC RTO: Rcn, 470850, spotted 20 VC w/packs/wpons mvg E. Evaded to fast to eng w/SAF. Calling 8" guns. Enemy spotted at BS476839. Results unk at this time.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
29	2020		(C) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: CIDG report taking 60-70 rds AK47 automatic fr SW approx 250m 452771. Returned SAF and Arty. Neg cas. Results unk.	BTOC-Burnett	HON
30	2020		(U) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp rpts detaining 2 VNF age 28 & 30, 6 VNF also. Hiding in tunnel complex 474783. Will send to STINSON. Will check tunnels 29 Jul. BTOC-Fuller		HON

Typed Name & Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTY STAFF JOURNAL		Page No 4		No of Pgs 4													
Organization or Unit		Location		Period Covered													
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON, - B3545829		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 Jul 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 Jul 69</td> </tr> </table>		From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69														

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
31	2030		(C) Fr Detainee CIA fr CIDG to TOC DNGO: Preliminary statement: His hamlet is Tan An 1 444798. Last night at 1830hrs 50 NVA came down fr Nui Da Ne 443788 to his hamlet and secured rice. They headed East fr Tan An 1 and then turned South mvg towards river around horse shoe area. They were armed w/20 AK47s, 3.82mm & 5 RPD MGs. Mission unk. CIDG, D Co Some were wearing pith helmets w/yellow stars. BTOC-Cpt Plese		HON
32	2100		(U) Fr H Trp to TOC DNGO: H Trp, 474783, rpts he has 1 tunnel 15' long & 1 unk length has 3 rooms-2 are 4'X11'X5', 1 room 8'X8'X7'. Also appears to have 2 levels. Will check area 29 Jul. BTOC-Plese		HON
33			(C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf conducted fire support, security, land clearing and offensive operation in FCA. A Co departed NDP and moved to close LZ STINSON. A Co conducted security and training of LZ STINSON. B Co dept LZ STINSON at 0605hrs. B Co conducted search vic 483798, 481798, 473795. B Co estab NDP 2000hrs at BSL476796. TFC continued land clearing mission vic BS5577. D Co departed NDP at 0630hrs conducting search vic 439789, 441789, 441791. D Co estab NDP at 2000hrs at BSL42793. E Co(-) continued fire support from LZ STINSON. E Recon searched around perimeter of LZ STINSON. CONTACT: CIDG at 1200hrs revd SAF fr 462778. Arty fired. Requested Gunships fr M25 and Musket 32 reported on station at 1300hrs. FAC 22 processed AS in support of CIDG at 1245hrs. At 1600hrs CIDG sweeping area of AS found 3 VC KIA and 1 17yrs VNM detained. At 1315hrs E Recon obs 3 VC w/packs & wpns wearing blue uniforms at BSL476842. VC were mvg east. Arty was fired w/adjusted rds on target. One probable KIA reported. At 1600hrs Recon rpts 1 VC KIA at 479843. Called Arty on enemy when they saw them run across a rice paddy about 1000m away. Personnel had neg pack. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 VC KIA by E Recon, 3 VC KIA by AS for CIDG. Wpns CIA: None Plans: A Co continues the defense and development of LZ STINSON. B Co continues to search objective 4 and move objective 7 on order. CTF continues land clearing operation. D Comove to and occupy two blocking positions at BSL43800 and BSL44797. E Co(-) continue general support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon continues to OP fr BSL470855. HTM continues to search fr objective 8 & 9 on order move on to axis to objective 10 & 11. CIDG continues to search objective in FCA 455776.		
34	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

10 OF INITIALS

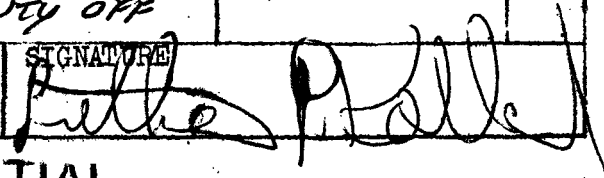
D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

HO NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF

REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAN, MAJ, INF, S3



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9218

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1		No of Pgs 2	
Organization or Unit			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - B3545829		0001	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incident, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken		Inl	
1			0001	(C) Journal Opened.				
2	0030			(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: One detainee CIA age 15 at B3462778 stated on 26 Jul 50 NVA wearing green unif. armed w/AK47s, B41, 2 60mm moved fr 5177 to 5075. Two detainees 60-52 by Blue Ghost B3583839 stated on 25 Jul saw 2 VC armed w/SKSs at B3578863 mission unk. 10 Jul 20-30 NVA green unif at Son Chau mvg to S. Unk wpns. Told people to stay away fr B3575830.				
3	0400			(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 80 115 B CO 76 8 120 C CO 66 4 228 D CO 96 3 124 E CO 20 45 88 HHC X X 175	S2/S3 Map		HON	
4	0710			(C) Fr B16 to TOC DO: B Co, 471799, heard mvt in village and sent B16 to check out. Civilians in village said 6 days ago 20 NVA w/packs & wpns moved there thru area fr W to E.	Bn Sq J		HON	
5	0800			(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC DO: Skyspots: 545855, 485855, 550847, 561853. Preplans: 432802, 485855. Cpt Shaw/S3 A1RHON	BTOC-Fults		HON	
6	1005			(C) Fr BTOC-32 to TOC RTO: I Corps aerial obs: B3408828 observed tunnel complex.	BTOC-Cpt Tashiro		DS	
7	1020			(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 23 processed A3 on B3559849 and B3462765. Heavy ordinance dropped on B3559849 and targets at B3462765 eng w/20mm. BDA: 559849 3 bunkers destroyed. At 2d AS 3 bunkers, 17 military structures destroyed.	BTOC-Hill		DS	
8	1030			(U) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: General Clements visited LZ STINSON and was briefed on tactical situation by Maj Kallam. Departed LZ at 1030hrs.	BTOC-Hill		DS	
9	1040			(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR/Snatch for 30 Jul: 4685-4681-5381-5383-5583-5586.	BTOC-Lt Serrano		DS	
10	1100			(U) FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 23 rpt eng targets, B3462765 w/20mm, BDA: 7 military structures destroyed.	BTOC-Hill		DS	
11	1115			(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BG on station for VR/Snatch vic 5583, 5587, east to RR. B3565862 obs trails w/recent heavy use. Blue Ghost broke station 1245hrs.	BTOC-Hill		DS	

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	-----------	--

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
2

No of Pgs
3

Organization or Unit

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry LZ STINSON - B3545829

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 29 Jul 69

2400 29 Jul 69

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
12	1215		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: C36 rpts finding 3000lbs unpolished rice. Rice was found in tunnel covered w/plastic vic 549772; tunnel (5'X88X11') was destroyed. Rice was sent to Son Tinh.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS
13	1230		(C) Fr C&C to TOC RTO: LTC Davis in C&C rpt one VNF snatched at 541868. Detainee reported walking on a trail and when C&C made a low pass she started to evade. She was brought to STINSON for interr.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
14	1245		(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM rpt finding 1 US carbine SN 6535128 at tunnel complex vic B3473782. Weapon will be brought to STINSON.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
15	1315		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 439800 eng 1 VC in green w/SAF. Area was checked w/neg results. While sweeping the area one wallet was found containing documents. Will be sent to STINSON. D Co reported one US WIA fr friendly fire, caused when M79 rd hit a tree at close prox. Gas sent to STINSON for treatment of light schrapnel wound.	BTOC-Bledsoe	DS
	1315		(U) Fr B 1-1 to TOC RTO: B 1-1 Cav rpt having one man w/numerous boils & possible blood poisoning. Name: Hicks sent to 91st Evac. 1315hrs priority DO requested, on station 1335, complete 1345hrs.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
7	1400		(U) Fr B88 1-1 Cav to TOC RTO: B88 found one 3-5lb nitro starch mine. Mine was blown in place and left crater of 2' in diameter and 16" deep. Mine found vic B3577810.	BTOC-Jellen	DS
8	1415		(U) Fr C36/26 to TOC RTO: C36/26, 551772, rpt taking 10-15 rds SAF fr 200m W, vic 551774. One US WIA w/gunshot wound in leg. Priority DO requested 1420, on station 1445, complete at 1500hrs. Name-Sherbert, taken to 27th Surg.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
9	1510		(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request CA fr Bde AVN: PZ 1600hrs B3484787, LZ 1615 Ha Thanh. Freq is 50.80, PZ HAVEN 02, LZ UPLAND 42B. LZ is secure. One hook and 2 sorties requested.	BTOC-Cpt Lang.	DS
10	1600		(C) Fr MH12 to TOC RTO: Minuteman 12 took heavy volume of SAF fr vic B3445786-447789. Neg hits of Capt. FAC 27 called and will be processing AS on 446787. CIDG obs enemy grid & rpts bunkers in area. Also confirms grid of enemy fire.	BTOC-Fuller	DS
11	1630		(C) Fr E Bcn to TOC DNGO: Bcn, 470850, obs 1 VC KIA at grid 468843 w/ack, neg wpn. Tried to evade & eng w/Arty. & 1 VC/1 wpn evade fr 470840. Results unk.	BTOC-Stoia	DS

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3		No of Pgs 8	
Organization or Install.			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
32/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON, - BS545829		0001	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Inl
22	1645	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DO: Proposed NDP: A Co & E Co at STINSON. B Co-453801, CTF-567767, D Co-448798, Recon-470850, B 1-1-585811, HTM & CIDG 455775.				BTOC-Rothermel		DS
23	1830	(U) Fr FAC to TOC DMC0: Helix 22 processed 2 AS on enemy grid 446787. Helix broke station at 1840hrs. Neg BDA.				BTOC-Jellen		DS
24	1920	(C) BTOC to TOC RTO: VR/Smash by Blue Ghost for 301500-301600 Jul: BS4684, 4681, 5384, 5381.				Bn S, J, Posted		DS
25		(C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued security, fire support & conducted land clearing & offensive operations in FUA. A Co continued security and training on LZ STINSON. B Co continued the search of Objective 4 and 7. CTF continued land clearing operation in FUA BS5676. D Co departed NDP at 0620hrs. D Co estab two blocking positions at (D Co(-) 444798 and D26 446798. D26 closed D CO(-) at 1505hrs. D Co estab NDP 1940hrs at BS455797. E Co(-) continued general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon remained at BS470854 and conducted OP.						
		CONTACTS: HTM at 1245hrs vic BS473782 found one US carbine SN 6535128 in a tunnel complex. C36 & C26 at 1415hrs vic 551772, reported taking 10-15 rds SAM fr 200m west vic BS551774. Results: 1 US WHA, dusted off at 1500hrs. E Recon at 1630hrs at BS470850 obs 1 VC at grid 468843 w/ pack and no wpn. Enemy tried to evade, eng w/ Arty. Upon engaging 1 VC 4 more VC, 1 w/ wpn, evaded fr grid 470840. Recon engaged with unk results. Enemy evaded to SW. 1 VC KIA.						
		CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US Fr C Co WHA, 1 US WHA fr B Co. Enemy: 1 VC KIA by Recon, (fired Arty mission).						
		WPNS CIA: 1 US carbine SN 6535128 CIA by HTM.						
		Plans: A Co continued to secure and develop LZ STINSON. 3/A/1-52 conduct day recon patrol fr STINSON CPA 546829, B 553837, C 556844, & CPD 557833 & E 547833. B Co attack to the east abreast boundary B & D 441798, 448798, 465795. B Co obj 2 462798, 4 474798, 6 487803. D Co obj 1 453794, obj 3 465793, 5 486795. TFH attacks on Blue & Red axis w/ 3H+3/C in north & H(-) w/ 1 Co CIDG in south axis red 456774, 463777, 470778, 480778, 485780 & 490785. Axis blue 457785, 470786, 480787, 490787. Boundary-440792, 450793, 460791, 480791. Upon completion of attack CIDG will be moved by hook to Ha Thanh PZ 1500hrs. TFC continue land clearing opn & exploitation of Loi Chan in locating rice caches in suspect loc 559764 & 559765. E Co(-) continue to secure LZ STINSON. E Recon move to OP GEORGE & be extracted to STINSON using internal helicopter assets.						
26	2400	(U) Journal Closed						
		ID OF INITIALS						
		H O NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF						
		D SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF						
DUTY NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9211

S2/S3 JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pgs 5
Period Covered					
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	30 Jul 69
				2400	30 Jul 69
No	Time	Description: Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
1		0001 (U) Journal Opened.			
2		0300 (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to 198th BTOC-Harmon: Foxhole strength report:			
		UNIT MAN OPER PFD			
		A CO 0 83 112			
		B CO 62 6 123			
		C CO 63 5 130			
		D CO 106 2 136			
		E CO 20 48 92			
		HHC X X 188	Bn S, J	DS	
3	0835	(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 is processing an AS on suspect enemy location vic BSL40830 at 0800hrs. BDA: Negative.	BTOC-Fulfs	HON	
4		0845 (C) Fr Cpt Hall to BTOC-Cpt Shaw: Skyspots: BSL55774, BSL81815, BSL91833, BS537864.	S2/S3 Map posted	HON	
5	0850	(C) Fr Pde-Cpt Lang to Cpt Hall: Quang Ngai request an Air Force free fire zone in area 4475 east to 4975 and north to 52 Inf AO boundary fr 300900 Jul to 042400 Aug 69.	Approved by Cpt Hall	HON	
6	0925	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 1715hrs, spotted one VC wearing black shorts and shirt w/neg weapon. Engaged with 81mm and two M79 rds. Enemy grid 452806 proximity to B Co 700m. VC was mvg north. B16 searching area, report neg results at 0920hrs.	BTOC-Harmon	HON	
7	0925	(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS at 0915hrs on BSL32802, suspected enemy loc.	BTOC-Harmon	HON	
8	1000	(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM had one vehicle hit a 105mm rd mine at 0935hrs at 471786. Resulted in one US MIA with broken ankle, one US bursted ear drums and cut hand, one US w/concussion. Two MIA fr C16, 1 fr H Troop. Neg damaged rpt to vehicle. Requested dustoff at 0940hrs. DO 87 complete at 1015hrs. Names of C16 MIA: Doss, Lauer taken to 91st evac.	BTOC-Thacker	HON	
9	1000	(U) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: A36, 0945hrs at BS557833, spotted 2 VC; one carrying wpn wearing green shorts and shirt and one wearing black PJs. VC vic 559835, prox 350m east. A36 engaged VC w/SAF and recvd 3-4 rds SAF fr enemy. VC evaded to east. A36 searching the area, have neg cas.	BTOC-Thacker	HON	
10	1010	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: D Co CA 31 Jul: PZ 0700hrs			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JULY 31 1969 JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

6

Organization		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	30 Jul 69	2400	30 Jul 69.
Item No	Time	Description, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
10	1010	(Cont'd) BS495805, callsign HAVEN 19. LZ 0715hrs LZ STINSON, callsign UPLAND 82. Freq-50.80, LZ is secure. One hook for 106 Pax in 3 sorties. 1 Co CA: PZ 1100hrs LZ STINSON, callsign JULIET 19. LZ 1110hrs BS567767-secure-callsign NOVEMBER 19. Freq-50.80, request 1 hook for 90 Paxs and three sorties. At 2130hrs CA of D Co is cancelled. Change in time of 1 Co CA to PZ 0930hrs and LZ 0940hrs.			BTOC-Thacker	HON
11	1015	(C) Fr Cot Hall to TOC DO: Request for Tracker Team for 1100hrs. Request granted at 1020hrs and will be on Ranger Pad Chu Lai at 1100hrs. Tracker Team picked up by CAC and taken to JULIET 63.			BTOC-Cpt Lang	HON
12	1130	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 553778 1100hrs, rpts taking 30-40 rds M79 fr 554784-5550782. Enemy force estimated at 5 to 6 with 2 A17s. Pro 300-400m to the west & north. CTM took neg c. sualties and is firing Artillery. Results unknown at this time. At 1200hrs PAC processing AS. BDA: Four bunkers destroyed and 10 spider holes uncovered.			BTOC-Thacker/Fuller	HON
13	1130	(U) Fr B 1-1 to TOC RTO: B 1-1 Cav has 1 VCS at BS598846. VCS has one arm partially blown off by Arty. Dustoff requested at 1125hrs. Dustoff request complete by DO 51 at 1145hrs. Patient taken to 91st evac.			BTOC-Thacker	HON
14	1145	(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: A36, 557833 at 1035hrs, received unknown amount of M79 and 6-7 rds M79 from 551824-555826, proximity 500-600 meters to southwest. A36 took negative casualties and is firing Arty at this time. A36 will search an area of contact.			BTOC-Thacker	HON
15	1145	(C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: VR/Snatch for Blue Ghost 31 Jul 69: BS5383, BS5386, BS5983, BS5988.			Cpt Lang/BTOC	HON
16	1230	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 553778, found a rice cache in tunnel. Rice is unpolished. Amount of rice is unknown. Size of tunnel will be determined as soon as possible. At the same grid CTM detained 3 females VCS age 25 yrs & captured documents and 1 A17 inside of an unoccupied hootch. Documents and weapons				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3		No of Pgs 6	
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour		Date	
Hour		Date		Hour		Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS515829		0001	30 Jul 69	2400	30 Jul 69
No	Time	Tactical Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl			
16	1230	(Cont'd) detainees will be taken to LZ STINSON. CTM has approx 12000lbs of rice in 115 bags which were extracted from a tunnel 4'X8'X6'. Will be					
17	1230	evac to CAP144 on request of Son Tinh. (C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 553778 at 1210hrs while searching area had 1 US WHA by frag grenade. Grenade was thrown by US in clearing a thick area. Wounded man has light frag wounds in upper arm. Dustoff requested at 1215hrs. Dustoff 51 will not be used, C&C on resupply took rds and WIA will be evac to LZ STINSON later. Name of WHA: Mick	BTOC-Fuller	HON			
18	1250	(U) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 553778, report MM25 on a resupply run took six to seven rds of SAF fr BS553783, pro 500m to northwest. Negative hits reported by Minuteman 25(C&C 1-52).	S-1 Wilcox BTOC-Fuller	HON			
19	1300	(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processing AS on BS553783, suspect enemy location where Minuteman 25 took SAF.	BTOC-Jellen	HON			
20	1330	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Request for TAC-E to lift rice fr CTM to CAP 144. PZ BS553778 1530hrs callsign-NOVEMBER 19. LZ BS752816 1540hrs callsign-FLIGHTY PARENT 4. Freq 50.80, request gunships to escort hook. Hook will make one lift externally with 2 slings side by side.	BTOC-Fuller	HON			
21	1435	(C) Fr B 1-1 Cav to TOC RTO: B 1-1 found and destroyed one dud 8" round at BS600850.	BTOC-Bledsoe	HON			
22	1435	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36, 548834 at 1420hrs took 6 or 7 rounds of SAF from BS553825 approx 600m southeast of A36 loc. A36 has neg cas and is firing Arty on the enemy grid.	BTOC-Bledsoe, Arty	HON			
23	1445	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size force 1000m fr BS331708.	BTOC-Jellen	HON			
24	1545	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM had 1 US WHA by M26 boobytrap, vic 553778. Has severe shrapnel wounds to lower right leg, possible broken leg. Minuteman 10, utility for 1-52, evac the WHA(Hall) and taking him to 27th Surg.	S1-Wilcox BTOC-Fuller	HON			
25	1545	(C) Fr Blue Ghost 23 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR/Snatch at 1530hrs.	BTOC-Fuller	HON			
26	1545	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, 30 Jul 69: Unk size force 2000m from BS633843. Unk force 1000meters from BS496667.	BTOC-Jellen	HON			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

JAGIN ARMY JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4		No of Pgs 6	
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour Date			
Hour		Date		Hour		Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	30 Jul 69	2400	30 Jul 69
Message, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken		Ini	
27	1545	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Detainee 136-7-198, status 7 dependants - Pham But (Pham Buts) age 60 yrs old resides in Tra Binh hamlet BS583839, Son Kim, Son Tinh District, Quang Ngai Province. Has been under VC control for 5 years. Subject has been member old mans association for five years. His mission is to clean Tra Binh Hamlet and produce sweet potatoes. On 18 Jul 69 he saw 20-30 NVA coming fr Son Chau Vill, passing through his hamlet going south. The NVA wore green uniforms. VC told the people not to go to the mountains BS575830. Subject provided the following VCI: Nguyen Tai (Tan 45 yrs a Hamlet Chief, Son 40 yrs a cadre, Huong (Huong) 50 yrs old a security cadre, Truong Ngu 45 yrs old is Farmers association ldr and Tran Ieu 22 yrs old a guerilla and carries a carbine. Huong (Nguongx) 20 yrs old a guerilla and also carries a carbine.				S2-Cpt Tashiro	HON
28	1545	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found one dud 60mm mortar round at BS492796. D Co will blow it in place.				BTOC-Rothermel	HON
29	1630	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DICO: A36 while returning to LZ STINSON found 1 tunnel 5' long, 3' wide, 6-10' deep. There was tall bamboo around it. Also found one spider hole 3' deep. The tunnel and spider hole was not blown.				BTOC-Rothermel	HON
30	1630	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DICO: Blue Ghost made a snatch at grid 497824 of 1 male age 40 yrs old neg ID card. Evacd him to LZ STINSON for interrogation. Was interrogated at STINSON w/neg results. Will be sent to LZ BAYONET for further interrogation 30 Jul 69					
31	1700	(U) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC-Rothermel: Results of CIDG hook move: 1st PZ 492786 1640hrs, LZ Ha Thanh 1650hrs. 2d PZ 492786 1645hrs, LZ 1655hrs.				BTOC-Rothermel	HON
32	1700	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DICO: B16 observed 1 VC evading east at enemy grid 452806 and fired 81mm and 82mm. Personal had neg pack or won. Results: One US hit w/small piece of metal fr friendly 81mm. Will be sent STINSON. Self WMA.				S1-Wilcox BTOC-Stoia	HON

TYPE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

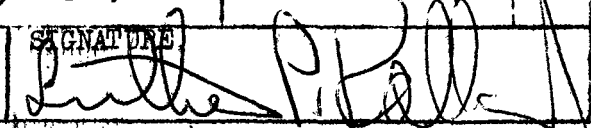
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5	No of Pgs 6
Organization		Location	Period Covered		
			From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - B3545829	0001	30 Jul 69	2400 30 Jul 69
Time	Date	Incident, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
33	1800	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DMC0: D Co reported taking heavy volume of SAF from 500m NE of his loc vic 499824, enemy loc 503829. Estimate 4 VC with AA47s. Calling Arty. 1815hrs request dustoff for 1 US hit in foot with SAF. Also request gunships to come in with dustoff. 1855hrs Dustoff and blue Ghost 23 on station. 1917hrs Dustoff complete and Blue Ghost will expend on target. Blue Ghost broke station at 1925hrs. 1930hrs D Co moving to check area. Names of MIA: Jack France, evac to 27th Surg.	BTCC-Stoia, Arty S1-Wilcox.		HON
34	1810	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DMC0: Recon Airlift fr OP GEORGE at 1810hrs to LZ STINSON 1820hrs. FZ fr LZ STINSON 1835hrs to LZ BAYONET 1900hrs.	BTCC-Stoia		HON
35	1940	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DMC0: D Co reports detaining one MAN 62 yrs old at enemy grid. Person may have some information about contact they just had. Will be sent to LZ STINSON 31 Jul for interrogation.	BTCC-Stoia		HON
36	2015	(C) Fr OP GEORGE to TOC DMC0: Personnel fr OP GEORGE report six VC moving along a trail at enemy grid 462836. Arty fired. Personnel were dressed in black PJs. Distance too far to see packs or wps. Results: FINDER 3 in a Birdog type AC reported 6 possible KIAs.	BTCC-Stoia		HON
37	2200	(C) Fr S3 to TOC DMC0: Checkpoints for B 1-1 Cav for 31 Jul 69 as follows: CP#1 604811, CP#2 622806, CP#3 635802, CP#4 632820, CP#5 624855 which will be release point.	BTCC-Sgt Fults		HON
38	2330	(C) Fr A Co to TOC D0: Bunkers #2, #3, #4, #5 at LZ STINSON reported spotting movement outside of wire. Engaged with 81mm & H&I with SAF. As a result of the engagement an unknown amount of C-Rations on the resupply pad caught fire and were destroyed. A through assessment of loss will be made at daylight and the perimeter will be swept.	BTCC-Stoia		HON
39		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security, fire support and conducted land clearing and offensive operations in FCA. A CO continued to provide for the security and development of LZ STINSON. A36 departed LZ STINSON at 0705hrs and conducted a recon mission vic 546831.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6		No of Pgs 6	
Period Covered		From		To			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	30 Jul 69	2400	30 Jul 69		
To: Location, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		Ini			
39	(Summary Cont'd) 557833, 553837, 557833, 552839, 559831, 548834. A36 closed LZ STINSON at 1600hrs. B21 and B11 departed night ambush positions at 0600hrs and closed B Co(-) NDP at 0600hrs. B Co conducted search vic 4680. B Co estab HL at 2030hrs BS469803. CTM continued present land clearing operation vic 5676. D Co16 departed night ambush position at 0600hrs closing D Co(-) at 0700hrs. D Co and D36 move abreast and conduct attack and search through vic 4579 and BS4579. D36 closed D Co(-) at 1130hrs. D Co continues searching vic 472799, 486795, 499824. D Co estab HL at 2130hrs at BS507815. E Recon airlifted from OP GEORGE at 1810hrs and taken to LZ STINSON LZ 1820hrs. E Recon airlifted to LZ BAYONET at 1900hrs. E Co(-) continued general support from LZ STINSON. CONTACTS: HTM had one vehicle hit a 105 mine at 0935hrs at 471706. Neg damage to vehicle, have 2 US MIA from C16 and 1 US MIA fr H Troop. Dusted off at 1015hrs by D087 and taken to 91st Avac. CTM, 553778 at 1100 hrs reports taking 30-40 rds SAF fr 554784-550782. Enemy force estimated at 5-6 with AK47s. Prox 300-400 meters to west and north. Neg casualties and firing Artillery. 1200hrs FAC processed A3 and destroyed four bunkers and uncovered ten spider holes. CTM found vic BS553778 an AK47 inside of an occupied hootch in area where they found a rice cache of 12,000lbs unpolished rice. CTM at 1545hrs had 1 US MIA by M26 boobytrap, vic BS553778. MIA has severe shrapnel wounds of lower leg. Dusted off at 1600hrs. At 1800hrs D Co reported taking heavy volume of SAF from 500m NE vic 503829 from an estimated 4 VC with AK47s. Calling Arty. Have 1 US MIA dusted off at 1917 hrs. Blue Ghost on station and expend on enemy grid. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 3 US fr CTM MIA, 1 US fr D Co MIA. 1 US fr H Trp MIA, 1 US WMIA, 1 US fr B16 MIA fr shrapnel fr friendly mortar when engaging enemy at 1700 hrs vic 452806. Enemy: None WPMS CIA: 1 AK47 found by CTM Plans: A Co move by hook to BS567767 at 1100hrs to assume land clearing operations. B Co search and clear operation in FCA 4380, 4378, 4580, 4578. CTM recon in force south to north in FCA 5478, 5482, 5678, 5682. D Co move by hook from PZ 495805 to LZ STINSON to assume defense and development at 0700hrs. E Co(-) general support from LZ STINSON. E Recon on stand down at LZ BAYONET. HTM recon in force operation in FCA 5287, 5285, 5687, 5685.						
40	2400 (U) Journal Closed. ID OF INITIALS H O NOWELL 12T 04 OFF D. SHEPARDSON 12T 04 OFF						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
LUTHER P. KATLAN JR., MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

9212

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pgs 7																													
Period Covered																																		
From		To																																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																															
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	31 Jul 69																													
Item	Time	Remarks, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl																												
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																
2	00300	(C) Fr A Co-Cpt Smith to TOC RTO: Results of A Co search of grids 546829-Good ambush site. Path w/trench to one side. Good cover and concealment also good fields of fire, good visibility & suit- able for squad size element. Neg activity in area. BS553837-Hedgerows on both sides, neg enemy activity. Possible ambush position. Report leads me to believe they recommend grid 553835. At BS 556844-Did not reach this location due to contact. BS557833-Good ambush position, heavy woodline affords good cover and concealment. Excellent for Plt size element. Good visibility and fields of fire. Neg enemy activity. At BS 541833 open rice paddy, neg activity. A Co mission was look for likely ambush positions, trails that appear to be used in area, enemy activity in area. Conducted on 30 Jul 69.			Bn S, J	HON																												
3	0300	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th: Foxhole strength rpt: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">UNIT</th> <th style="text-align: center;">MAN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ORDER</th> <th style="text-align: center;">PFD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">112</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">63</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">123</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">62</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">136</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">67</td> <td style="text-align: center;">92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td style="text-align: center;">XXX</td> <td style="text-align: center;">XXX</td> <td style="text-align: center;">188</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			UNIT	MAN	ORDER	PFD	A CO	0	82	112	B CO	63	6	123	C CO	62	5	130	D CO	105	2	136	E CO	0	67	92	HHC	XXX	XXX	188	Bn S, J	HON
UNIT	MAN	ORDER	PFD																															
A CO	0	82	112																															
B CO	63	6	123																															
C CO	62	5	130																															
D CO	105	2	136																															
E CO	0	67	92																															
HHC	XXX	XXX	188																															
4	0825	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Skyposts: 545797, 451796, 461805, 482815. Preplans: 542854, 545863.			BTCC-Thacker	HON																												
5	0855	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 483788, obs 3-4 NAM wearing dark gray uniforms mvg fr NE to SW, vic 474788. B Co eng w/61mm HE. Enemy evaded into treeline mvg SW. Prox approx 700m. Arty called, results unknown.			BTCC-Bledsoe	HON																												
6	0920	(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request for Blue Ghost VR/Snatch box 1 Aug: North-4385 to 4985 South-4375 to 4977.			BTCC-Thacker	HON																												
7	0930	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: CA of A Co: PZ LZ STINSON 0900hrs, LZ BS567767 0910hrs. 2d PZ 0915hrs, LZ 0925hrs.			BTCC-Bledsoe	DS																												

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1 JAN 64 JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pgs 4
Organization		Location	Period Covered		
			From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	31 Jul 69	2400 31 Jul 69
No	Time	Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
8	1125hrs	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR/Snatch: BS585847 BG snatched 2 MAM under 30yrs wearing blue shirt and purple shorts. MAM carrying poncho & canteen in plastic bag. MAM brought to STINSON for interrogation. BG broke station at 1200hrs. BS567871 BG obs 8 bunkers & 6 tunnels entrances, trails w/heavy use w/in last 24hrs. Neg engagement. BS597857 BG obs heavy movement of civilians & cattle mvg to West. At 1200hrs BG diverted to 5-46 Inf AO for operation. BTCC-Fults			DS
9	1140	(U) Fr PAC 27 to TOC RTO: PAC 27 eng targets at BS444796 w/20mm. Military type structures. BDA negative. BTCC-Fults			DS
10	1300	(U) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM found one dud 105mm rd and blew it in place. Dud round was not booby trapped and was laying in an open area. BTCC-Jellen			DS
11	1400	(C) Fr B3 TOC to TOC RTO: B1-1 Cav released fr OpCon at 310915 Jul. BTCC-Jellen			DS
12	1445	(C) Fr S2-Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: Two detainees snatched by Blue Ghost were fr Phu Hau Hamlet vic BS598867 which is a CVR controlled hamlet. One detainee was 38 yrs old and the other one was 20 years old. The 20 year old was a hamlet guard. They will be released in vic of their hamlet on Hwy #1 to return to their hamlet. BTCC-Lt Serrano			DS
13	1600	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM, 545776, found approx 4500lbs unpolished rice in a brick structure 6'X10'X1'. Area around cache is booby trapped. Moi Chan working w/CTM found 3 suspected bouncing Bettys in area of cache. Moi Chan suspects a bomb in cache that is booby trapped. BOD Team has been requested to survey area and possibly dismantle the booby traps. If booby traps can not be dismantled a request will be made to Bde to destroy the rice. BTCC-Jellen			DS
14	1715	(C) Fr HTM to TOC RTO: HTM reports revg 10 rds SAF fr his SW approx 500m vic 535787. Also revd 3 M79 rds fr same loc. One US hit by frag minor wound. Neg dustoff, will stay in field. Returned SAF and Arty. Results unknown. BTCC-Jellen			DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL				Page No 3	No of Pgs 4
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	31 Jul 69
Item No	Time	Sent: Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl
15	1720	(C) ATM to TOC DNGO: Report 26,000 sq meters land cleared, 30 bunkers covered by bulldozers. A Co rpts 2 tank are disabled-1 w/bad transmission and 1 w/broken piston in engine.		BTOC-Fults/Rims	DS
16	1750	(U) Fr HTM to TOC DNGO: HTM spotted 2 VC sta approx 1100m NW of his loc. Neg packs unable to tell if they have wps because of prox. Arty fired at grid 534801. Results: 2-3 hootches destroyed.		BTOC-Rims	DS
17	1800	(U) Fr BTOC-Zingerbol to TOC DNGO: Dog Team will be on B yonet South Pad 011300 Aug 69.		B Co, S3 Air	DS
18	1805	(C) Fr BTOC-Fults to TOC DNGO: EODT request was denied for 31 Jul because EOD does not want to work during hrs of darkness. Will be ready for pickup at Div Admin Pad 0700hrs 1 Aug 69.		CTM, S3 Air	DS
19	1900	(C) Bde S3 Air to TOC DO: Skyspots at 491833 & 537864 were hit last night. All others were not.		Bn S, J	DS
20	1948	(U) Fr Bde Avn to TOC DO: C&C AC rpts 0830 to 1800hrs. Utility AC at 1300-1800hrs & Cap Team AG at 1715-1800hrs.		Bn S, J	DS
21	2200	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Request S3 attendance at an S3 conference on 041000 Aug. Bde Conference will include: Guidance fr recent G3/S3 conference, planning guidance w/in the S3 section and discussion of problems.		BTOC-Cpt Lang	DS
22	2230	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNGO: A Co spotted 2 VC mvg NW vic 569762. One VC crawling 50m north of APCs. Other VC spotted mvg along a woodline. Engaged w/SAF & 81mm. Results: Unk VC evaded in an unk direction.		BTOC-Rims	DS
23		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues fire support, security, land clearing and offensive operations in FCA; A Co continues land clearing operation vic BS567767. B Co conducted search and clear operation vic 4878 and 4978. CTM conducted recon in force in vic 5477. CTM estab NDP at 1930hrs at BS562767. D Co provides security and development of LZ STINSON. 3 Mortars continue general support from LZ STINSON. Recon moved to LZ B-YONET for Stand Down. B 1-1 Cav was released fr OpCon to 1-52 Inf 310915 Jul 69. CONTACTS: BCo, BS483788 0855hrs, obs 3-1 NAM wearing dark gray uniforms mvg fr NE to SW vic 474788. B Co eng w/81mm HE. Enemy evaded into treeline mvg SW. Prox approx 700m. Arty called, results unknown.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - B3545829		0001	31 Jul 69
Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
23	(Summary Cont'd) HTM reports revg 10 rounds SAF fr his SW approx 500m vic 535787. Also revd 3 179 rounds fr same location. One US hit by frag. Minor wound and will not be dusted off, will stay in field. Returned SAF and ARTY, RESULTS UNKNOWN. At 2230hrs A Co spotted 2 VC revg NW vic 569762. One VC crawling 50m north of APCs. Other VC spotted revg along a woodline. Engaged w/SAF & 81mm. Results: VC evaded in an unknown direction. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA fr HTM w/minor frag wound. Enemy: None WPNS CIA: None Plans: A Co continues land clearing operation in FCA. B Co continue to search and clear present FCA. TIC Recon in force in FCA 5787, 5783, and east to the railroad tracks. D Co defense and development of LZ STINSON. Day operation: Police resupply pad with two platoons, ECO(-) general support from LZ STINSON. E RECON at stand down at LZ BAYONET.				
24	(U) Journal Closed. ID OF INITIALS NO NOWELL 1LT DUTY OFF D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Luther P. Kallam Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL